

Use these links to rapidly review the document

[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)

[Table of Contents](#)

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-Q

(Mark One)

**QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the quarterly period ended September 30, 2018

OR

**TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from: _____ to _____

Commission File Number: 001-33723

Main Street Capital Corporation

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Maryland
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

41-2230745
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)

1300 Post Oak Boulevard, 8th Floor
Houston, TX

(Address of principal executive
offices)

77056
(Zip Code)

(713) 350-6000

(Registrant's telephone number including area code)

n/a

(Former name, former address and former fiscal year, if changed since last report)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer Non-accelerated filer Smaller reporting company
Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for

complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No

The number of shares outstanding of the issuer's common stock as of November 1, 2018 was 60,993,821.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**PART I
FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

Item 1.	Consolidated Financial Statements	
	Consolidated Balance Sheets—September 30, 2018 (unaudited) and December 31, 2017	1
	Consolidated Statements of Operations (unaudited)—Three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017	2
	Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets (unaudited)—Nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017	3
	Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (unaudited)—Nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017	4
	Consolidated Schedule of Investments (unaudited)—September 30, 2018	5
	Consolidated Schedule of Investments—December 31, 2017	31
	Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)	56
	Consolidated Schedules of Investments in and Advances to Affiliates (unaudited)—Nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017	99
Item 2.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	109
Item 3.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk	132
Item 4.	Controls and Procedures	133

**PART II
OTHER INFORMATION**

Item 1.	Legal Proceedings	134
Item 1A.	Risk Factors	134
Item 2.	Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds	134
Item 6.	Exhibits	134
	Signatures	135

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Balance Sheets

(dollars in thousands, except shares and per share amounts)

	<u>September 30,</u> <u>2018</u>	<u>December 31,</u> <u>2017</u>
	<u>(Unaudited)</u>	
ASSETS		
Investments at fair value:		
Control investments (cost: \$717,220 and \$530,034 as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively)	\$ 967,128	\$ 750,706
Affiliate investments (cost: \$389,450 and \$367,317 as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively)	373,444	338,854
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments (cost: \$1,105,048 and \$1,107,447 as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively)	<u>1,086,301</u>	<u>1,081,745</u>
Total investments (cost: \$2,211,718 and \$2,004,798 as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively)	2,426,873	2,171,305
Cash and cash equivalents	50,303	51,528
Interest receivable and other assets	37,339	36,343
Receivable for securities sold	5,363	2,382
Deferred financing costs (net of accumulated amortization of \$6,329 and \$5,600 as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively)	4,585	3,837
Total assets	<u>\$ 2,524,463</u>	<u>\$ 2,265,395</u>
LIABILITIES		
Credit facility	\$ 250,000	\$ 64,000
SBIC debentures (par: \$345,800 and \$295,800 as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively)	337,931	288,483
4.50% Notes due 2022 (par: \$185,000 as of both September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017)	182,471	182,015
4.50% Notes due 2019 (par: \$175,000 as of both September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017)	174,157	173,616
6.125% Notes (par: \$90,655 as of December 31, 2017)	—	89,057
Accounts payable and other liabilities	19,252	20,168
Payable for securities purchased	22,425	40,716
Interest payable	6,731	5,273
Dividend payable	11,889	11,146
Deferred tax liability, net	<u>14,165</u>	<u>10,553</u>
Total liabilities	1,019,021	885,027
Commitments and contingencies (Note M)		
NET ASSETS		
Common stock, \$0.01 par value per share (150,000,000 shares authorized; 60,962,505 and 58,660,680 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively)	610	586
Additional paid-in capital	1,396,256	1,310,780
Accumulated net investment income, net of cumulative dividends of \$770,516 and \$662,563 as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively	13,155	7,921
Accumulated net realized gain from investments (accumulated net realized gain from investments of \$65,808 before cumulative dividends of \$135,871 as of September 30, 2018 and accumulated net realized gain from investments of \$64,576 before cumulative dividends of \$124,690 as of December 31, 2017)	(70,063)	(60,114)
Net unrealized appreciation, net of income taxes	<u>165,484</u>	<u>121,195</u>
Total net assets	<u>1,505,442</u>	<u>1,380,368</u>
Total liabilities and net assets	<u>\$ 2,524,463</u>	<u>\$ 2,265,395</u>
NET ASSET VALUE PER SHARE	<u>\$ 24.69</u>	<u>\$ 23.53</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION
Consolidated Statements of Operations

(dollars in thousands, except shares and per share amounts)

(Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
INVESTMENT INCOME:				
Interest, fee and dividend income:				
Control investments	\$ 18,926	\$ 15,145	\$ 64,756	\$ 42,720
Affiliate investments	9,643	10,134	27,230	29,601
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments	29,694	26,507	82,089	77,623
Total investment income	58,263	51,786	174,075	149,944
EXPENSES:				
Interest	(10,884)	(9,420)	(31,982)	(26,820)
Compensation	(5,798)	(4,777)	(16,962)	(13,762)
General and administrative	(2,951)	(2,748)	(9,023)	(8,748)
Share-based compensation	(2,147)	(2,476)	(6,883)	(7,542)
Expenses allocated to the External Investment Manager	1,592	1,664	5,336	4,816
Total expenses	(20,188)	(17,757)	(59,514)	(52,056)
NET INVESTMENT INCOME	38,075	34,029	114,561	97,888
NET REALIZED GAIN (LOSS):				
Control investments	—	(2,848)	4,681	259
Affiliate investments	1,898	(9,896)	1,898	12,920
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments	7,340	2,038	(3,825)	14,663
Realized loss on extinguishment of debt	—	—	(2,896)	(5,217)
Total net realized gain (loss)	9,238	(10,706)	(142)	22,625
NET UNREALIZED APPRECIATION (DEPRECIATION):				
Control investments	30,285	14,171	33,357	31,217
Affiliate investments	3,135	8,783	16,997	(18,013)
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments	(8,159)	(6,586)	(3,264)	(17,562)
SBIC debentures	(53)	(221)	1,296	5,408
Total net unrealized appreciation	25,208	16,147	48,386	1,050
INCOME TAXES:				
Federal and state income, excise and other taxes	(759)	(799)	(793)	(2,489)
Deferred taxes	(3,022)	(3,772)	(3,304)	(9,894)
Income tax provision	(3,781)	(4,571)	(4,097)	(12,383)
NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS	\$ 68,740	\$ 34,899	\$ 158,708	\$ 109,180
NET INVESTMENT INCOME PER SHARE—BASIC AND DILUTED	\$ 0.63	\$ 0.60	\$ 1.91	\$ 1.74
NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS PER SHARE—BASIC AND DILUTED	\$ 1.13	\$ 0.61	\$ 2.65	\$ 1.94
DIVIDENDS PAID PER SHARE:				
Regular monthly dividends	\$ 0.570	\$ 0.555	\$ 1.710	\$ 1.665
Supplemental dividends	—	—	0.275	0.275
Total dividends	\$ 0.570	\$ 0.555	\$ 1.985	\$ 1.940
WEIGHTED AVERAGE SHARES OUTSTANDING—BASIC AND DILUTED	60,807,096	57,109,104	59,836,527	56,140,953

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets
(dollars in thousands, except shares)

(Unaudited)

	Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Net Investment Income, Net of Dividends	Accumulated Net Realized Gain From Investments, Net of Dividends	Net Unrealized Appreciation from Investments, Net of Income Taxes	Total Net Asset Value
	Number of Shares	Par Value					
Balances at							
December 31, 2016	54,354,857	\$ 543	\$ 1,143,883	\$ 19,033	\$ (58,887)	\$ 96,909	\$ 1,201,481
Public offering of common stock, net of offering costs	3,119,581	31	118,087	—	—	—	118,118
Share-based compensation	—	—	7,542	—	—	—	7,542
Purchase of vested stock for employee payroll tax withholding	(113,371)	(1)	(4,350)	—	—	—	(4,351)
Investment through issuance of unregistered shares	11,464	—	442	—	—	—	442
Dividend reinvestment	158,301	2	6,085	—	—	—	6,087
Amortization of directors' deferred compensation	—	—	488	—	—	—	488
Issuance of restricted stock, net of forfeited shares	225,361	2	(2)	—	—	—	—
Dividends to stockholders	—	—	—	(82,605)	(26,716)	—	(109,321)
Net increase (decrease) resulting from operations	—	—	—	92,671	27,842	(11,333)	109,180
Balances at							
September 30, 2017	<u>57,756,193</u>	<u>\$ 577</u>	<u>\$ 1,272,175</u>	<u>\$ 29,099</u>	<u>\$ (57,761)</u>	<u>\$ 85,576</u>	<u>\$ 1,329,666</u>
Balances at							
December 31, 2017	58,660,680	\$ 586	\$ 1,310,780	\$ 7,921	\$ (60,114)	\$ 121,195	\$ 1,380,368
Public offering of common stock, net of offering costs	1,907,519	19	72,318	—	—	—	72,337
Share-based compensation	—	—	6,883	—	—	—	6,883
Purchase of vested stock for employee payroll tax withholding	(109,693)	(1)	(4,076)	—	—	—	(4,077)
Dividend reinvestment	253,125	3	9,720	—	—	—	9,723
Amortization of directors' deferred compensation	—	—	634	—	—	—	634
Issuance of restricted stock, net of forfeited shares	250,874	3	(3)	—	—	—	—
Dividends to stockholders	—	—	—	(107,953)	(11,181)	—	(119,134)
Net increase resulting from operations	—	—	—	113,187	1,232	44,289	158,708
Balances at							
September 30, 2018	<u>60,962,505</u>	<u>\$ 610</u>	<u>\$ 1,396,256</u>	<u>\$ 13,155</u>	<u>\$ (70,063)</u>	<u>\$ 165,484</u>	<u>\$ 1,505,442</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

	Nine Months Ended	
	September 30,	
	2018	2017
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	\$ 158,708	\$ 109,180
Adjustments to reconcile net increase in net assets resulting from operations to net cash used in operating activities:		
Investments in portfolio companies	(766,483)	(743,695)
Proceeds from sales and repayments of debt investments in portfolio companies	480,738	527,562
Proceeds from sales and return of capital of equity investments in portfolio companies	71,010	80,078
Net unrealized appreciation	(48,386)	(1,050)
Net realized (gain) loss	142	(22,625)
Accretion of unearned income	(11,253)	(12,403)
Payment-in-kind interest	(1,760)	(4,122)
Cumulative dividends	(1,735)	(2,711)
Share-based compensation expense	6,883	7,542
Amortization of deferred financing costs	2,482	2,022
Deferred tax provision	3,304	9,894
Changes in other assets and liabilities:		
Interest receivable and other assets	(1,170)	(2,848)
Interest payable	1,458	(494)
Accounts payable and other liabilities	(282)	640
Deferred fees and other	2,969	2,050
Net cash used in operating activities	(103,375)	(50,980)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Proceeds from public offering of common stock, net of offering costs	72,337	118,118
Dividends paid	(108,668)	(102,347)
Proceeds from issuance of SBIC debentures	54,000	60,000
Repayments of SBIC debentures	(4,000)	(25,200)
Redemption of 6.125% Notes	(90,655)	—
Proceeds from credit facility	516,000	394,000
Repayments on credit facility	(330,000)	(382,000)
Payment of deferred issuance costs and SBIC debenture fees	(2,787)	(1,576)
Purchases of vested stock for employee payroll tax withholding	(4,077)	(4,351)
Net cash provided by financing activities	102,150	56,644
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(1,225)	5,664
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF PERIOD	51,528	24,480
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF PERIOD	\$ 50,303	\$ 30,144
Supplemental cash flow disclosures:		
Interest paid	\$ 27,948	\$ 25,200
Taxes paid	\$ 4,725	\$ 3,162
Non-cash financing activities:		
Shares issued pursuant to the DRIP	\$ 9,723	\$ 6,087

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments

September 30, 2018

(dollars in thousands)

(unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(26)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(25)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
Control Investments(5)						
Access Media Holdings, LLC(10)	July 22, 2015	Private Cable Operator	10% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—July 22, 2020)(14)(19)	\$ 23,828	\$ 23,828	\$ 15,120
			Preferred Member Units (9,279,000 units)(27)		9,173	(487)
			Member Units (45 units)		1	—
				33,002	14,633	
ASC Interests, LLC	August 1, 2013	Recreational and Educational Shooting Facility	11% Secured Debt (Maturity—July 31, 2020)	1,650	1,617	1,617
			Member Units (1,500 units)		1,500	1,370
					3,117	2,987
ATS Workholding, LLC(10)	March 10, 2014	Manufacturer of Machine Cutting Tools and Accessories	5% Secured Debt (Maturity—November 16, 2021)	4,772	4,374	4,374
			Preferred Member Units (3,725,862 units)		3,726	3,726
					8,100	8,100
Bond-Coat, Inc.	December 28, 2012	Casing and Tubing Coating Services	12% Secured Debt (Maturity—December 28, 2020)	11,596	11,343	11,596
			Common Stock (57,508 shares)		6,350	9,370
					17,693	20,966
Brewer Crane Holdings, LLC	January 9, 2018	Provider of Crane Rental and Operating Services	LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 12.10%, Secured Debt (Maturity—January 9, 2023)(9)	9,672	9,586	9,586
			Preferred Member Units (2,950 units)(8)		4,280	4,280
					13,866	13,866
Café Brazil, LLC	April 20, 2004	Casual Restaurant Group	Member Units (1,233 units)(8)		1,742	4,780
California Splendor Holdings LLC	March 30, 2018	Processor of Frozen Fruits	LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.38%, Secured Debt (Maturity—March 30, 2023)(9)	14,991	14,818	14,818
			LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor			

1.00%, Current Coupon			
12.38%, Secured Debt			
(Maturity—March 30, 2023)			
(9)	28,000	27,744	27,744
Preferred Member Units (6,157			
units)(8)		<u>10,775</u>	<u>10,775</u>
		53,337	53,337

CBT Nuggets, LLC	June 1, 2006	Produces and Sells IT Training Certification Videos		
			Member Units (416 units)(8)	
				1,300
				62,090

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2018

(dollars in thousands)

(unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(26)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(25)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
Chamberlin Holding LLC	February 26, 2018	Roofing and Waterproofing Specialty Contractor	LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 12.38%, Secured Debt (Maturity—February 26, 2023)(9)	21,600	21,405	21,405
			Member Units (4,347 units)(8)		11,440	17,790
					32,845	39,195
Charps, LLC	February 3, 2017	Pipeline Maintenance and Construction	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.10%, Secured Debt (Maturity—February 3, 2022) (9)	1,600	1,587	1,587
			12% Secured Debt (Maturity—February 3, 2022) Preferred Member Units (1,600 units)	15,900	15,783	15,783
					400	1,050
					17,770	18,420
Clad-Rex Steel, LLC	December 20, 2016	Specialty Manufacturer of Vinyl-Clad Metal	LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 11.60%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 20, 2021)(9)	12,480	12,392	12,480
			Member Units (717 units)(8) 10% Secured Debt (Clad-Rex Steel RE Investor, LLC) (Maturity—December 20, 2036)	1,167	1,156	1,167
					210	280
					21,038	24,307
CMS Minerals Investments	January 30, 2015	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production	Member Units (CMS Minerals II, LLC) (100 units) (8)		2,891	2,591
Copper Trail Fund Investments(12)(13)	July 17, 2017	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (CTMH, LP) (Fully diluted 38.8%)		872	872
			LP Interests (Copper Trail Energy Fund I, LP) (Fully diluted 30.1%)(8)		3,270	3,499
					4,142	4,371
Datacom, LLC	May 30, 2014	Technology and Telecommunications Provider	8% Secured Debt (Maturity—May 30, 2019)(14)	1,800	1,800	1,690
			10.50% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—May 30, 2019)(14) (19)	12,511	12,479	10,560
					1,294	—
					6,030	—
					21,603	12,250

**Digital Products
Holdings LLC**

April 1, 2018 Designer and
Distributor of
Consumer
Electronics

LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 12.13%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 1, 2023)(9)	26,070	25,828	25,828
Preferred Member Units (3,451 shares)(8)		<u>8,466</u>	<u>8,466</u>
		34,294	34,294

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2018

(dollars in thousands)

(unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(26)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(25)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
Direct Marketing Solutions, Inc.	February 13, 2018	Provider of Omni-Channel Direct Marketing Services	LIBOR Plus 11.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 13.13%, Secured Debt (Maturity—February 13, 2023)(9)	18,252	18,073	18,073
			Preferred Stock (8,400 shares)		8,400	11,780
					26,473	29,853
Gamber-Johnson Holdings, LLC	June 24, 2016	Manufacturer of Ruggedized Computer Mounting Systems	LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 2.00%), Current Coupon 10.10%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 24, 2021)(9)	22,526	22,378	22,526
			Member Units (8,619 units)(8)		14,844	40,120
					37,222	62,646
Garreco, LLC	July 15, 2013	Manufacturer and Supplier of Dental Products	LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 12.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—March 31, 2020)(9)	5,362	5,335	5,335
			Member Units (1,200 units)		1,200	1,940
					6,535	7,275
GRT Rubber Technologies LLC	December 19, 2014	Manufacturer of Engineered Rubber Products	LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 11.10%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 19, 2019)(9)	10,101	10,071	10,101
			Member Units (5,879 units)(8)		13,065	32,040
					23,136	42,141
Guerdon Modular Holdings, Inc.	August 13, 2014	Multi-Family and Commercial Modular Construction Company	13% Secured Debt (Maturity—March 1, 2019)	12,588	12,548	11,978
			Preferred Stock (404,998 shares)		1,140	—
			Common Stock (212,033 shares)		2,983	—
			Warrants (6,208,877 equivalent shares; Expiration—April 25, 2028; Strike price—\$0.01 per unit)		—	—
					16,671	11,978

Gulf Manufacturing, LLC

Manufacturer

Gulf Manufacturing, LLC	August 31, 2007	Manufacturer of Specialty Fabricated Industrial Piping Products	Member Units (438 units)(8)	2,980	11,690
Gulf Publishing Holdings, LLC	April 29, 2016	Energy Industry Focused Media and Publishing	LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 11.60%, Secured Debt (Maturity—September 30, 2020)(9)	160	160
			12.5% Secured Debt (Maturity —April 29, 2021)	12,666	12,588
			Member Units (3,681 units)	<u>3,681</u>	<u>4,570</u>
				16,429	17,318
Harborside Holdings, LLC	March 20, 2017	Real Estate Holding Company	Member units (100 units)	6,306	9,500

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2018

(dollars in thousands)

(unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(26)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(25)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
Harris Preston Fund Investments(12)(13)	October 1, 2017	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (2717 MH, L.P.) (Fully diluted 49.3%)		1,040	1,133
Harrison Hydra-Gen, Ltd.	June 4, 2010	Manufacturer of Hydraulic Generators	Common Stock (107,456 shares)(8)		718	7,570
HW Temps LLC	July 2, 2015	Temporary Staffing Solutions	LIBOR Plus 13.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 15.10%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 2, 2020)(9) Preferred Member Units (3,200 units)(8)	9,976	9,932 <u>3,942</u> 13,874	9,932 <u>3,942</u> 13,874
IDX Broker, LLC	November 15, 2013	Provider of Marketing and CRM Tools for the Real Estate Industry	11.5% Secured Debt (Maturity—November 15, 2020) Preferred Member Units (5,607 units)(8)	14,500	14,401 <u>5,952</u> 20,353	14,500 <u>12,470</u> 26,970
Jensen Jewelers of Idaho, LLC	November 14, 2006	Retail Jewelry Store	Prime Plus 6.75% (Floor 2.00%), Current Coupon 11.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 14, 2019)(9) Member Units (627 units)(8)	3,505	3,482 <u>811</u> 4,293	3,505 <u>5,090</u> 8,595
KBK Industries, LLC	January 23, 2006	Manufacturer of Specialty Oilfield and Industrial Products	Member Units (325 units)(8)		783	7,100
Lamb Ventures, LLC	May 30, 2008	Aftermarket Automotive Services Chain	11% Secured Debt (Maturity—July 1, 2022) Preferred Equity (non-voting) Member Units (742 units) 9.5% Secured Debt (Lamb's Real Estate Investment I, LLC) (Maturity—March 31, 2027) Member Units (Lamb's Real Estate Investment I, LLC) (1,000 units)(8)	8,339 432	8,303 400 5,273 428 <u>625</u> 15,029	8,339 400 6,730 432 <u>630</u> 16,531
Market Force	July 28, 2017	Provider of				

Information, LLC

Customer
Experience
Management
Services

LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.32%, Secured Debt (Maturity—July 28, 2022)(9)	400	400	400
LIBOR Plus 11.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 13.32%, Secured Debt (Maturity—July 28, 2022)(9)	22,800	22,615	22,615
Member Units (657,113 units)		<u>14,700</u>	<u>14,250</u>
		37,715	37,265

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
September 30, 2018
(dollars in thousands)
(unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(26)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(25)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
MH Corbin Holding LLC	August 31, 2015	Manufacturer and Distributor of Traffic Safety Products	10% Current / 3% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—August 31, 2020)(19)	12,147	11,999	11,999
			Preferred Member Units (4,000 shares)		<u>6,000</u>	<u>4,500</u>
					17,999	16,499
Mid-Columbia Lumber Products, LLC	December 18, 2006	Manufacturer of Finger-Jointed Lumber Products	10% Secured Debt (Maturity—January 15, 2020)	1,750	1,745	1,745
			12% Secured Debt (Maturity—January 15, 2020)	3,900	3,875	3,875
			Member Units (7,874 units)		3,001	3,860
			9.5% Secured Debt (Mid-Columbia Real Estate, LLC) (Maturity—May 13, 2025)	757	757	757
			Member Units (Mid-Columbia Real Estate, LLC) (500 units) (8)		<u>790</u>	<u>1,470</u>
				10,168	11,707	
MSC Adviser I, LLC(16)	November 22, 2013	Third Party Investment Advisory Services	Member Units (Fully diluted 100.0%)(8)		—	70,148
Mystic Logistics Holdings, LLC	August 18, 2014	Logistics and Distribution Services Provider for Large Volume Mailers	12% Secured Debt (Maturity—August 15, 2019)	7,536	7,496	7,496
			Common Stock (5,873 shares)		<u>2,720</u>	<u>710</u>
				10,216	8,206	
NAPCO Precast, LLC	January 31, 2008	Precast Concrete Manufacturing	LIBOR Plus 8.50%, Current Coupon 10.82%, Secured Debt (Maturity—May 31, 2019)	11,475	11,457	11,475
			Member Units (2,955 units)(8)		<u>2,975</u>	<u>13,280</u>
				14,432	24,755	
NexRev LLC	February 28, 2018	Provider of Energy Efficiency Products & Services	10% Secured Debt (Maturity—February 28, 2023)	17,440	17,281	17,281
			Preferred Member Units (86,400,000 units)(8)		<u>6,880</u>	<u>7,890</u>
					24,161	25,171
NRI Clinical Research, LLC	September 8,	Clinical				

2011	Research Service Provider	14% Secured Debt (Maturity— June 8, 2022)	6,900	6,748	6,900
		Warrants (251,723 equivalent units; Expiration—June 8, 2027; Strike price—\$0.01 per unit)		252	500
		Member Units (1,454,167 units)		<u>765</u>	<u>2,500</u>
				7,765	9,900

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2018

(dollars in thousands)

(unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(26)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(25)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
NRP Jones, LLC	December 22, 2011	Manufacturer of Hoses, Fittings and Assemblies	12% Secured Debt (Maturity—March 20, 2023)	6,376	6,376	6,376
			Member Units (65,962 units)(8)		<u>3,717</u>	<u>5,370</u>
					10,093	11,746
NuStep, LLC	January 31, 2017	Designer, Manufacturer and Distributor of Fitness Equipment	12% Secured Debt (Maturity—January 31, 2022)	20,600	20,448	20,448
			Preferred Member Units (406 units)		<u>10,200</u>	<u>10,200</u>
					30,648	30,648
OMi Holdings, Inc.	April 1, 2008	Manufacturer of Overhead Cranes	Common Stock (1,500 shares) (8)		1,080	15,480
Pegasus Research Group, LLC	January 6, 2011	Provider of Telemarketing and Data Services	Member Units (460 units)		1,290	8,250
			LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—October 31, 2022) (9)(24)			
PPL RVs, Inc.	June 10, 2010	Recreational Vehicle Dealer	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 0.50%), Current Coupon 9.34%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 15, 2021)(9)	15,100	14,999	15,100
			Common Stock (1,962 shares) (8)		<u>2,150</u>	<u>11,780</u>
					17,149	26,880
Principle Environmental, LLC (d/b/a TruHorizon Environmental Solutions)	February 1, 2011	Noise Abatement Service Provider	13% Secured Debt (Maturity—April 30, 2020)	7,477	7,384	7,477
			Preferred Member Units (19,631 units)(8)		4,600	13,090
			Warrants (1,018 equivalent units; Expiration—January 31, 2021; Strike price—\$0.01 per unit)		<u>1,200</u>	<u>780</u>
					13,184	21,347
Quality Lease Service, LLC	June 8, 2015	Provider of Rigsite Accommodation Unit Rentals and Related Services	Zero Coupon Secured Debt (Maturity—June 8, 2021)	7,341	7,341	6,450
			Member Units (1,000 units)		<u>3,968</u>	<u>4,370</u>
					11,309	10,820

River Aggregates, LLC	March 30, 2011	Processor of Construction Aggregates			
			Zero Coupon Secured Debt (Maturity—June 30, 2018)(17)	750	750
			Member Units (1,150 units)		1,150
			Member Units (RA Properties, LLC) (1,500 units)		<u>369</u>
				2,269	<u>8,062</u>

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2018

(dollars in thousands)

(unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(26)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(25)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
Tedder Industries, LLC	August 31, 2018	Manufacturer of Firearm Holsters and Accessories	12% Secured Debt (Maturity—August 31, 2023)	16,400	16,240	16,240
			Preferred Member Units (440 units)		<u>7,476</u>	<u>7,476</u>
					<u>23,716</u>	<u>23,716</u>
The MPI Group, LLC	October 2, 2007	Manufacturer of Custom Hollow Metal Doors, Frames and Accessories	9% Secured Debt (Maturity—October 2, 2018)	2,924	2,924	1,110
			Series A Preferred Units (2,500 units)		2,500	—
			Warrants (1,424 equivalent units; Expiration—July 1, 2024; Strike price—\$0.01 per unit)		1,096	—
			Member Units (MPI Real Estate Holdings, LLC) (100 units)(8)		<u>2,300</u>	<u>2,480</u>
				<u>8,820</u>	<u>3,590</u>	
Vision Interests, Inc.	June 5, 2007	Manufacturer / Installer of Commercial Signage	13% Secured Debt (Maturity—December 23, 2018)	2,314	2,311	2,311
			Series A Preferred Stock (3,000,000 shares)		3,000	3,740
			Common Stock (1,126,242 shares)		<u>3,706</u>	<u>280</u>
				<u>9,017</u>	<u>6,331</u>	
Ziegler's NYPD, LLC	October 1, 2008	Casual Restaurant Group	6.5% Secured Debt (Maturity—October 1, 2019)	1,000	998	1,000
			12% Secured Debt (Maturity—October 1, 2019)	425	425	425
			14% Secured Debt (Maturity—October 1, 2019)		2,750	2,750
			Warrants (587 equivalent units; Expiration—October 1, 2019; Strike price—\$0.01 per unit)		600	—
			Preferred Member Units (10,072 units)		<u>2,834</u>	<u>2,071</u>
				<u>7,607</u>	<u>6,246</u>	
Subtotal Control Investments (64.2% of net assets at fair value)					<u>\$ 717,220</u>	<u>\$ 967,128</u>

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2018

(dollars in thousands)

(unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(26)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(25)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
Affiliate Investments(6)						
AFG Capital Group, LLC	November 7, 2014	Provider of Rent-to-Own Financing Solutions and Services	Warrants (42 equivalent units; Expiration—November 7, 2024; Strike price—\$0.01 per unit)		\$ 259	\$ 940
			Preferred Member Units (186 units)(8)		<u>1,200</u>	<u>3,940</u>
					1,459	4,880
Barfly Ventures, LLC(10)	August 31, 2015	Casual Restaurant Group	12% Secured Debt (Maturity—August 31, 2020)	9,817	9,669	9,808
			Options (2 equivalent units)		397	730
			Warrant (1 equivalent unit; Expiration—August 31, 2025; Strike price—\$1.00 per unit)		<u>473</u>	<u>410</u>
					10,539	10,948
BBB Tank Services, LLC	April 8, 2016	Maintenance, Repair and Construction Services to the Above-Ground Storage Tank Market	LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 12.10%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 8, 2018)(9) (17)	650	633	633
			17% Secured Debt (Maturity—April 8, 2021)	4,000	3,898	3,898
			Member Units (800,000 units)		<u>800</u>	<u>470</u>
					5,331	5,001
Boccella Precast Products LLC	June 30, 2017	Manufacturer of Precast Hollow Core Concrete	LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 12.34%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 30, 2022)(9)	16,284	16,143	16,284
			Member Units (2,160,000 units) (8)		<u>2,160</u>	<u>4,960</u>
					18,303	21,244
Boss Industries, LLC	July 1, 2014	Manufacturer and Distributor of Air, Power and Other Industrial Equipment	Preferred Member Units (2,242 units)(8)		2,203	5,830
Bridge Capital Solutions Corporation	April 18, 2012	Financial Services and Cash Flow Solutions				

Provider			
	13% Secured Debt (Maturity— July 25, 2021)	7,500	6,130
	Warrants (82 equivalent shares; Expiration—July 25, 2026; Strike price—\$0.01 per share)		2,132
	13% Secured Debt (Mercury Service Group, LLC) (Maturity—July 25, 2021)	1,000	994
	Preferred Member Units (Mercury Service Group, LLC) (17,742 units)(8)		<u>1,000</u>
		<u>10,256</u>	<u>12,150</u>

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
September 30, 2018
(dollars in thousands)
(unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(26)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(25)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
Buca C, LLC	June 30, 2015	Casual Restaurant Group	LIBOR Plus 9.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 11.36%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 30, 2020)(9)	19,404	19,327	19,327
			Preferred Member Units (6 units; 6% cumulative)(8)(19)		<u>4,365</u>	<u>4,365</u>
					23,692	23,692
CAI Software LLC	October 10, 2014	Provider of Specialized Enterprise Resource Planning Software	12% Secured Debt (Maturity—October 10, 2019)	3,283	3,272	3,283
			Member Units (65,356 units)(8)		<u>654</u>	<u>2,620</u>
					3,926	5,903
Chandler Signs Holdings, LLC(10)	January 4, 2016	Sign Manufacturer	12% Current / 1% PIK Secured Deb (Maturity—July 4, 2021) (19)	4,534	4,508	4,534
			Class A Units (1,500,000 units)		<u>1,500</u>	<u>2,260</u>
					6,008	6,794
Charlotte Russe, Inc(11)	May 28, 2013	Fast-Fashion Retailer to Young Women	8.50% Secured Debt (Maturity—February 2, 2023)	7,952	7,952	7,065
			Common Stock (19,041 shares)		<u>3,141</u>	<u>3,141</u>
					11,093	10,206
Condit Exhibits, LLC	July 1, 2008	Tradeshow Exhibits / Custom Displays Provider	Member Units (3,936 units)(8)		100	1,950
Congruent Credit Opportunities Funds(12)(13)	January 24, 2012	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (Congruent Credit Opportunities Fund II, LP) (Fully diluted 19.8%)		5,210	855
			LP Interests (Congruent Credit Opportunities Fund III, LP) (Fully diluted 17.4%)(8)		<u>20,428</u>	<u>21,181</u>
					25,638	22,036
Dos Rios Partners(12)(13)	April 25, 2013	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (Dos Rios Partners, LP) (Fully diluted 20.2%)		5,846	7,256
			LP Interests (Dos Rios Partners—A, LP) (Fully diluted 6.4%)		<u>1,856</u>	<u>2,304</u>
					7,702	9,560
East Teak Fine Hardwoods, Inc.	April 13, 2006	Distributor of Hardwood Products	Common Stock (6,250 shares)			

			Common Stock (0,250 shares) (8)	480	560
EIG Fund Investments(12) (13)	November 6, 2015	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (EIG Global Private Debt Fund—A, L.P.) (Fully diluted 11.1%)(8)	489	441
Freeport Financial Funds(12) (13)	June 13, 2013	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (Freeport Financial SBIC Fund LP) (Fully diluted 9.3%)(8)	5,974	5,861
			LP Interests (Freeport First Lien Loan Fund III LP) (Fully diluted 6.0%)(8)	<u>8,558</u>	<u>8,383</u>
				14,532	14,244

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2018

(dollars in thousands)

(unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(26)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(25)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
Gault Financial, LLC (RMB Capital, LLC)	November 21, 2011	Purchases and Manages Collection of Healthcare and other Business Receivables	8% Secured Debt (Maturity—January 1, 2019)	12,033	12,033	11,310
			Warrants (29,032 equivalent units; Expiration—February 9, 2022; Strike price—\$0.01 per unit)		400	—
					12,433	11,310
Harris Preston Fund Investments(12)(13)	August 9, 2017	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (HPEP 3, L.P.) (Fully diluted 8.2%)		1,733	1,733
Hawk Ridge Systems, LLC(13)	December 2, 2016	Value-Added Reseller of Engineering Design and Manufacturing Solutions	10.5% Secured Debt (Maturity—December 2, 2021)	14,300	14,194	14,300
			Preferred Member Units (226 units)(8)		2,850	7,010
			Preferred Member Units (HRS Services, ULC) (226 units)		150	370
				17,194	21,680	
Houston Plating and Coatings, LLC	January 8, 2003	Provider of Plating and Industrial Coating Services	8% Unsecured Convertible Debt (Maturity—May 1, 2022)	3,000	3,000	3,480
			Member Units (318,462 units) (8)		2,236	7,490
					5,236	10,970
I-45 SLF LLC(12)(13)	October 20, 2015	Investment Partnership	Member Units (Fully diluted 20.0%; 24.4% profits interest) (8)		16,200	16,622
L.F. Manufacturing Holdings, LLC(10)	December 23, 2013	Manufacturer of Fiberglass Products	Member Units (2,179,001 units)		2,019	2,060
Meisler Operating LLC	June 7, 2017	Provider of Short-term Trailer and Container Rental	LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.84%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 7, 2022)(9)	20,480	20,302	20,302
			Member Units (Milton Meisler Holdings LLC) (48,555 units)		4,855	5,571
					25,157	25,873
OnAsset Intelligence, Inc.	April 18,	Provider of				

2011	Transportation Monitoring / Tracking Products and Services				
	12% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—June 30, 2021)(19)	5,572	5,572	5,572	
	10% PIK Unsecured Debt (Maturity—June 30, 2021)(19)	51	51	51	
	Preferred Stock (912 shares)		1,981	—	
	Warrants (5,333 equivalent shares; Expiration—April 18, 2021; Strike price—\$0.01 per share)		<u>1,919</u>	<u>—</u>	
			9,523	5,623	

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2018

(dollars in thousands)

(unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(26)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(25)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
OPI International Ltd.(13)	November 30, 2010	Provider of Man Camp and Industrial Storage Services	Common Stock (20,766,317 shares)		1,371	—
PCI Holding Company, Inc	December 18, 2012	Manufacturer of Industrial Gas Generating Systems	12% Current / 3% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—March 31, 2019)(19)	12,153	12,130	12,130
			Preferred Stock (1,740,000 shares) (non-voting)		1,740	3,180
			Preferred Stock (1,500,000 shares)		<u>3,927</u>	<u>—</u>
					17,797	15,310
Rocaccia, LLC (Quality Lease and Rental Holdings, LLC)	January 8, 2013	Provider of Rigsite Accommodation Unit Rentals and Related Services	12% Secured Debt (Maturity—January 8, 2018)(14)(15)	30,785	30,281	250
			Preferred Member Units (250 units)		<u>2,500</u>	<u>—</u>
					32,781	250
Salado Acquisition, LLC(10)	June 27, 2016	Limestone and Sandstone Dimension Cut Stone Mining Quarries	Class A Preferred Units (2,000,000 units)(8)		2,000	1,360
SI East, LLC	August 31, 2018	Rigid Industrial Packaging Manufacturing	10.25% Current, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 31, 2023)	35,250	34,869	34,869
			Preferred Member Units (157 units)		<u>6,000</u>	<u>6,000</u>
					40,869	40,869
Slick Innovations, LLC	September 13, 2018	Text Message Marketing Platform	14% Current, Secured Debt (Maturity—September 13, 2023)	7,200	6,950	6,950
			Member Units (70,000 units)		700	700
			Warrants (18,084 equivalent units; Expiration—September 13, 2028; Strike price—\$0.01 per unit)		<u>181</u>	<u>181</u>
					7,831	7,831
UniTek Global Services, Inc. (11)	April 15, 2011	Provider of Outsourced Infrastructure Services	LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.89%, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 20, 2024) (9)	2,500	2,476	2,476
			Preferred Stock (1,731,044)			

Preferred Stock (1,751,877 shares; 19% cumulative)(8 (19)	1,772	1,772
Preferred Stock (2,596,567 shares; 19% cumulative)(8 (19)	3,290	3,290
Preferred Stock (4,935,377 shares; 13.5% cumulative)(8 (19)	8,140	8,140
Common Stock (1,075,992 shares)	—	3,290
	<u>15,678</u>	<u>18,968</u>

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2018

(dollars in thousands)

(unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(26)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(25)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
Universal Wellhead Services Holdings, LLC(10)	October 30, 2014	Provider of Wellhead Equipment, Designs, and Personnel to the Oil & Gas Industry	Preferred Member Units (UWS Investments, LLC) (716,949 units; 14% cumulative)(8)(19)		777	920
			Member Units (UWS Investments, LLC) (4,000,000 units)		<u>4,000</u>	<u>2,211</u>
					<u>4,777</u>	<u>3,131</u>
Volusion, LLC	January 26, 2015	Provider of Online Software-as-a-Service eCommerce Solutions	11.5% Secured Debt (Maturity—January 26, 2020)	19,272	18,227	18,227
			8% Unsecured Convertible Debt (Maturity—November 16, 2023)	297	297	297
			Preferred Member Units (4,876,670 units)		14,000	14,000
			Warrants (1,831,355 equivalent units; Expiration—January 26, 2025; Strike price—\$0.01 per unit)		<u>2,576</u>	<u>1,891</u>
					<u>35,100</u>	<u>34,415</u>
Subtotal Affiliate Investments (24.8% of net assets at fair value)					<u>\$ 389,450</u>	<u>\$ 373,444</u>

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2018

(dollars in thousands)

(unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(26)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(25)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments(7)						
AAC Holdings, Inc.(11)	June 30, 2017	Substance Abuse Treatment Service Provider	LIBOR Plus 6.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.09%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 30, 2023)(9)	\$ 14,594	\$ 14,326	\$ 14,813
Adams Publishing Group, LLC(10)	November 19, 2015	Local Newspaper Operator	LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.84%, Secured Debt (Maturity—July 3, 2023)(9) Prime Plus 4.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—July 3, 2023)(9)	8,321 2,950	8,160 2,855	8,160 2,855
					11,015	11,015
ADS Tactical, Inc.(10)	March 7, 2017	Value-Added Logistics and Supply Chain Provider to the Defense Industry	LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 0.75%), Current Coupon 8.49%, Secured Debt (Maturity—July 26, 2023)(9)	16,458	16,296	16,296
Aethon United BR LP(10)	September 8, 2017	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production	LIBOR Plus 6.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.88%, Secured Debt (Maturity—September 8, 2023)(9)	4,063	4,009	4,009
Allen Media, LLC.(11)	September 18, 2018	Operator of Cable Television Networks	LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.81%, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 30, 2023) (9)	17,143	16,647	16,800
Allflex Holdings III Inc.(11)	July 18, 2013	Manufacturer of Livestock Identification Products	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.35%, Secured Debt (Maturity—July 19, 2021)(9)	13,120	13,072	13,198
American Nuts, LLC(10)	April 10, 2018	Roaster, Mixer and Packager of Bulk Nuts and Seeds	LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.34%, Secured Debt			

(Maturity—October 10, 2018)	422	414	414
LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.34%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 10, 2023)(9)	11,222	<u>11,019</u>	<u>11,019</u>
		11,433	11,433

American Scaffold Holdings, Inc.(10)	June 14, 2016	Marine Scaffolding Service Provider	LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.89%, Secured Debt (Maturity—March 31, 2022) (9)	6,750	6,681	6,716
---	---------------	-------------------------------------	--	-------	-------	-------

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2018

(dollars in thousands)

(unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(26)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(25)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
American Teleconferencing Services, Ltd.(11)	May 19, 2016	Provider of Audio Conferencing and Video Collaboration Solutions	LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.84%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 8, 2021)(9)	15,158	14,633	14,674
Apex Linen Service, Inc	October 30, 2015	Industrial Launderers	LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 11.10%, Secured Debt (Maturity—October 30, 2022) (9) 16% Secured Debt (Maturity—October 30, 2022)	2,400 14,416	2,400 14,355	2,400 14,355
					16,755	16,755
APTIM Corp.(11)	August 17, 2018	Engineering, Construction & Procurement	7.75% Secured Debt (Maturity—June 15, 2025)	6,952	6,148	5,979
Arcus Hunting LLC(10)	January 6, 2015	Manufacturer of Bowhunting and Archery Products and Accessories	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.34%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 13, 2019)(9)	17,117	17,059	17,117
Arise Holdings, Inc.(10)	March 12, 2018	Tech-Enabled Business Process Outsourcing	Preferred Stock (1,000,000 shares)		1,000	1,264
ASC Ortho Management Company, LLC(10)	August 31, 2018	Provider of Orthopedic Services	LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.81%, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 31, 2023) (9) 13.25% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—December 1, 2023)(19)	4,660 1,571	4,553 1,533	4,553 1,533
					6,086	6,086
ATI Investment Sub, Inc.(11)	July 11, 2016	Manufacturer of Solar Tracking Systems	LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.49%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 22, 2021)(9)	5,624	5,544	5,556
ATX Networks Corp.(11)(13)(21)	June 30, 2015	Provider of Radio Frequency				

		Management Equipment	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.39% / 1.00% PIK, Current Coupon Plus PIK 9.39%, Secured Debt (Maturity— June 11, 2021)(9)(19)	14,235	13,921	13,523
Berry Aviation, Inc.(10)	July 6, 2018	Charter Airline Services	10.50% Current / 1.5% PIK, Secured Debt (Maturity— January 6, 2024)(19)	4,468	4,425	4,425
			Preferred Member Units (Berry Acquisition, LLC) (1,548,387 units; 8% cumulative)(8)(19)		<u>1,578</u>	<u>1,578</u>
					6,003	6,003

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2018

(dollars in thousands)

(unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(26)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(25)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
BigName Commerce, LLC(10)	May 11, 2017	Provider of Envelopes and Complimentary Stationery Products	LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.59%, Secured Debt (Maturity—May 11, 2022)(9)	2,493	2,470	2,470
Binswanger Enterprises, LLC(10)	March 10, 2017	Glass Repair and Installation Service Provider	LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.32%, Secured Debt (Maturity—March 9, 2022)(9) Member Units (1,050,000 units)	14,465	14,252 <u>1,050</u> 15,302	14,465 <u>1,330</u> 15,795
Bluestem Brands, Inc.(11)	December 19, 2013	Multi-Channel Retailer of General Merchandise	LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.74%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 6, 2020)(9)	11,563	11,435	7,718
Brainworks Software, LLC(10)	August 12, 2014	Advertising Sales and Newspaper Circulation Software	Prime Plus 9.25% (Floor 3.25%), Current Coupon 14.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—July 22, 2019)(9)	6,733	6,718	6,585
Brightwood Capital Fund Investments(12)(13)	July 21, 2014	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (Brightwood Capital Fund III, LP) (Fully diluted 1.6%)(8) LP Interests (Brightwood Capital Fund IV, LP) (Fully diluted 0.6%)(8)		12,000 <u>1,500</u> 13,500	10,551 <u>1,563</u> 12,114
Brundage-Bone Concrete Pumping, Inc.(11)	August 18, 2014	Construction Services Provider	10.375% Secured Debt (Maturity—September 1, 2023)	3,000	2,988	3,187
BW NHHC Holdco Inc.(11)	May 30, 2018	Full-Continuum Provider of Home Health Services	LIBOR Plus 5.00%, Current Coupon 7.16%, Secured Debt (Maturity—May 15, 2025)	7,500	7,392	7,373
Cadence Aerospace LLC(10)	November 14, 2017	Aerostructure Manufacturing	LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.82%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 14,			

2023)(9)

19,568

19,391

19,528

California Pizza Kitchen, Inc. (11)	August 29, 2016	Casual Restaurant Group	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.39%, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 23, 2022) (9)	12,805	12,770	12,484
--	--------------------	-------------------------------	---	--------	--------	--------

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2018

(dollars in thousands)

(unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(26)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(25)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
Central Security Group, Inc. (11)	December 4, 2017	Security Alarm Monitoring Service Provider	LIBOR Plus 5.63% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.87%, Secured Debt (Maturity—October 6, 2021)(9)	7,920	7,903	7,970
Cenveo Corporation(11)	September 4, 2015	Provider of Digital Marketing Agency Services	Libor Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 11.12%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 7, 2023)(9) Common Stock (177,130 shares)	6,370	6,118 <u>5,309</u>	6,243 <u>5,535</u>
					11,427	11,778
Clarius BIGS, LLC(10)	September 23, 2014	Prints & Advertising Film Financing	15% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—January 5, 2015)(14)(17)	2,924	2,924	82
Clickbooth.com, LLC(10)	December 5, 2017	Provider of Digital Advertising Performance Marketing Solutions	LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.84%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 5, 2022)(9)	2,944	2,892	2,892
Construction Supply Investments, LLC(10)	December 29, 2016	Distribution Platform of Specialty Construction Materials to Professional Concrete and Masonry Contractors	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 30, 2023)(9) Member Units (42,207 units)	10,583	10,535 <u>4,221</u>	10,556 <u>4,290</u>
					14,756	14,846
CTVSH, PLLC(10)	August 3, 2017	Emergency Care and Specialty Service Animal Hospital	LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.32%, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 3, 2022)(9)	11,400	11,307	11,307

Darr Equipment LP(10)	April 15, 2014	Heavy Equipment Dealer	11.5% Current / 1% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity— June 22, 2023)(19)	7,284	7,284	7,284
			Warrants (915,734 equivalent units; Expiration— December 23, 2023; Strike price—\$1.50 per unit)		<u>474</u>	<u>10</u>
				7,758		7,294
Digital River, Inc.(11)	February 24, 2015	Provider of Outsourced e-Commerce Solutions and Services	LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.59%, Secured Debt (Maturity—February 12, 2021)(9)	10,146	10,067	10,146

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2018

(dollars in thousands)

(unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(26)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(25)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
DTE Enterprises, LLC(10)	April 13, 2018	Industrial Powertrain Repair and Services	LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.50%), Current Coupon 9.84%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 13, 2023)(9)	13,242	12,985	12,985
			Class AA Preferred Member Units (non-voting)		724	724
			Class A Preferred Member Units (776,316 units)(8)		776	776
				14,485	14,485	
Dynamic Communities, LLC(10)	July 17, 2018	Developer of Business Events and Online Community Groups	LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.39%, Secured Debt (Maturity—July 17, 2023)(9)	5,600	5,490	5,490
Elite SEM INC.(10)	August 31, 2018	Provider of Digital Marketing Agency Services	LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.82%, Secured Debt (Maturity—February 1, 2022)(9)(23)	6,875	6,741	6,741
EnCap Energy Fund Investments(12)(13)	December 28, 2010	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (EnCap Energy Capital Fund VIII, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.1%)(8)		3,573	1,809
			LP Interests (EnCap Energy Capital Fund VIII Co-Investors, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.4%)(8)		2,072	1,122
			LP Interests (EnCap Energy Capital Fund IX, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.1%)(8)		4,394	3,459
			LP Interests (EnCap Energy Capital Fund X, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.1%)(8)		7,488	7,551
			LP Interests (EnCap Flatrock Midstream Fund II, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.8%)(8)		5,881	4,400
			LP Interests (EnCap Flatrock Midstream Fund III, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.2%)(8)		5,311	5,012
				28,719	23,353	
EPIC Y-Grade Services, LP(11)	June 22, 2018	NGL Transportation & Storage	LIBOR Plus 5.50%, Current Coupon 7.74%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 13, 2024)	17,500	17,163	17,084
Evergreen Skills Lux S.á r.l. (d/b/a Skillsoft)(11)(13)	May 5, 2014	Technology-based Performance Support Solutions	LIBOR Plus 8.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.49%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 28, 2022)(9)	6,999	6,895	5,944

Extreme Reach, Inc.(11)	March 31, 2015	Integrated TV and Video Advertising Platform	LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—February 7, 2020) (9)	17,237	17,226	17,285
--------------------------------	-------------------	---	--	--------	--------	--------

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
September 30, 2018
(dollars in thousands)
(unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(26)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(25)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
Felix Investments Holdings II(10)	August 9, 2017	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production	LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.84%, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 9, 2022)(9)	3,333	3,276	3,276
Flavors Holdings Inc.(11)	October 15, 2014	Global Provider of Flavoring and Sweetening Products	LIBOR Plus 5.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.14%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 3, 2020)(9)	12,345	12,045	11,759
GI KBS Merger Sub LLC(11)	November 10, 2014	Outsourced Janitorial Services to Retail/Grocery Customers	LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.32%, Secured Debt (Maturity—October 29, 2021)(9) LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.84%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 29, 2022)(9)	9,218 3,915	9,157 3,789	9,253 3,969
					12,946	13,222
GoWireless Holdings, Inc.(11)	December 31, 2017	Provider of Wireless Telecommunications Carrier Services	LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.74%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 22, 2024)(9)	17,550	17,388	17,199
Grupo Hima San Pablo, Inc. (11)	March 7, 2013	Tertiary Care Hospitals	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.50%), Current Coupon 9.34%, Secured Debt (Maturity—October 15, 2018)(9) 13.75% Secured Debt (Maturity—October 15, 2018)	4,750 2,055	4,750 2,040	3,745 226
					6,790	3,971
Hojeij Branded Foods, LLC(10)	July 28, 2015	Multi-Airport, Multi-Concept Restaurant Operator	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.35%, Secured Debt (Maturity—July 20, 2022)(9)	12,382	12,280	12,382
Hoover Group, Inc.(10)(13)	October 21, 2016	Provider of Storage Tanks and Related Products to the Energy and Petrochemical Markets	LIBOR Plus 6.00%, Current Coupon 8.31%, Secured Debt (Maturity—January 28, 2020) LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor	5,388	4,838	5,289

			1.00%), Current Coupon 9.56%, Secured Debt (Maturity—January 28, 2021) (9)	8,395	<u>8,033</u>	<u>8,311</u> 12,871	13,600
Hostway Corporation(11)	December 27, 2013	Managed Services and Hosting Provider	LIBOR Plus 5.25% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 7.59% / 0.50% PIK, Current Coupon Plus PIK 8.09%, Secured Debt (Maturity— December 13, 2019)(9)(19)	30,695	30,151	30,004	

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2018

(dollars in thousands)

(unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(26)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(25)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
Hunter Defense Technologies, Inc.(10)	March 29, 2018	Provider of Military and Commercial Shelters and Systems	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.39%, Secured Debt (Maturity—March 29, 2023)(9)	29,584	29,042	29,288
Hydrofarm Holdings LLC(10)	May 18, 2017	Wholesaler of Horticultural Products	LIBOR Plus 10.00%, Current Coupon 3.62% / 8.45% PIK, Current Coupon Plus PIK 12.07% Secured Debt (Maturity—May 12, 2022)(19)	7,078	6,976	6,334
iEnergizer Limited(11)(13)(21)	May 8, 2013	Provider of Business Outsourcing Solutions	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 8.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—May 1, 2019)(9)	15,081	14,985	15,100
Implus Footcare, LLC(10)	June 1, 2017	Provider of Footwear and Related Accessories	LIBOR Plus 6.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.14%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 30, 2021)(9)	18,870	18,664	18,791
Industrial Services Acquisition, LLC(10)	June 17, 2016	Industrial Cleaning Services	6% Current / 7% PIK Unsecured Debt (Maturity—December 17, 2022)(19)	4,799	4,733	4,586
			Preferred Member Units (Industrial Services Investments, LLC) (144 units; 10% cumulative)(8)(19)		92	92
			Member Units (Industrial Services Investments, LLC) (900 units)		900	210
					5,725	4,888
Inn of the Mountain Gods Resort and Casino(11)	October 30, 2013	Hotel & Casino Owner & Operator	9.25% Secured Debt (Maturity—November 30, 2020)	7,832	7,438	7,539
Intermedia Holdings, Inc.(11)	August 3, 2018	Unified Communications as a Service	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.36%, Secured Debt (Maturity—July 19, 2025)(9)	11,571	11,458	11,626
irth Solutions, LLC	December 29, 2010	Provider of Damage Prevention Information				

		Technology Services	Member Units (27,893 units)	1,441	2,580	
Isagenix International, LLC(11)	June 21, 2018	Direct Marketer of Health & Wellness Products	LIBOR Plus 5.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.14%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 14, 2025)(9)	6,348	6,286	6,364
JAB Wireless, Inc.(10)	May 2, 2018	Fixed Wireless Broadband Provider	LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.12%, Secured Debt (Maturity—May 2, 2023)(9)	14,925	14,785	14,785

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2018

(dollars in thousands)

(unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(26)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(25)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
Jacnet Strategic Merchandising, LLC(10)	September 16, 2015	General Merchandise Distribution	LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.82%, Secured Debt (Maturity—September 16, 2020)(9)	10,779	10,739	10,779
Jackmont Hospitality, Inc.(10)	May 26, 2015	Franchisee of Casual Dining Restaurants	LIBOR Plus 6.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.99%, Secured Debt (Maturity—May 26, 2021)(9)	4,217	4,209	4,217
Jacuzzi Brands LLC(11)	June 30, 2017	Manufacturer of Bath and Spa Products	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.24%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 28, 2023)(9)	3,875	3,810	3,914
Joerns Healthcare, LLC(11)	April 3, 2013	Manufacturer and Distributor of Health Care Equipment & Supplies	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.31% Secured Debt (Maturity—May 9, 2020)(9)	13,387	13,325	12,450
Larchmont Resources, LLC(11)	August 13, 2013	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production	LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 11.32%, PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—August 7, 2020)(9) (19) Member Units (Larchmont Intermediate Holdco, LLC) (2,828 units)	2,575	2,575	2,550
					<u>353</u>	<u>778</u>
					2,928	3,328
LKCM Headwater Investments I, L.P.(12)(13)	January 25, 2013	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (Fully diluted 2.3%) (8)		1,780	3,501
Logix Acquisition Company, LLC(10)	June 24, 2016	Competitive Local Exchange Carrier	LIBOR Plus 5.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.99%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 22, 2024)(9)	9,654	9,462	9,726
Looking Glass Investments, LLC(12)(13)	July 1, 2015	Specialty Consumer Finance	Member Units (2.5 units) Member Units (LGI Predictive Analytics LLC) (190,712 units)		125	57
					<u>61</u>	<u>45</u>
					186	102
LSF9 Atlantis Holdings, LLC(11)	May 17, 2017	Provider of Wireless Telecommunications Carrier Services	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon			

			8.12%, Secured Debt (Maturity—May 1, 2023)(9)	9,836	9,816	9,529
Lulu's Fashion Lounge, LLC(10)	August 31, 2017	Fast Fashion E- Commerce Retailer	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.24%, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 28, 2022) (9)	12,614	12,294	12,866

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2018

(dollars in thousands)

(unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(26)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(25)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
MHVC Acquisition Corp.(11)	May 8, 2017	Provider of differentiated information solutions, systems engineering, and analytics	LIBOR Plus 5.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.64%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 29, 2024)(9)	11,475	11,440	11,432
NBG Acquisition Inc(11)	April 28, 2017	Wholesaler of Home Décor Products	LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.09%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 26, 2024)(9)	4,319	4,260	4,362
New Era Technology, Inc.(10)	June 30, 2018	Managed Services and Hosting Provider	LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.74%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 22, 2023)(9)	6,231	6,112	6,112
New Media Holdings II LLC(11)(13)	June 10, 2014	Local Newspaper Operator	LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.49%, Secured Debt (Maturity—July 14, 2022)(9)	19,864	19,524	20,044
NNE Partners, LLC(10)	March 2, 2017	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production	LIBOR Plus 8.00%, Current Coupon 10.32%, Secured Debt (Maturity—March 2, 2022)	18,375	18,229	18,229
North American Lifting Holdings, Inc.(11)	February 26, 2015	Crane Service Provider	LIBOR Plus 4.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.89%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 27, 2020)(9)	7,705	7,066	7,518
Novetta Solutions, LLC(11)	June 21, 2017	Provider of Advanced Analytics Solutions for Defense Agencies	LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—October 17, 2022) (9)	15,518	15,109	15,072
NTM Acquisition Corp.(11)	July 12, 2016	Provider of B2B Travel Information Content	LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.49%, Secured Debt			

(Maturity—June 7, 2022)(9) 4,481 4,452 4,486

Ospemifene Royalty Sub LLC (QuatRx)(10)	July 8, 2013	Estrogen-Deficiency Drug Manufacturer and Distributor	11.5% Secured Debt (Maturity—November 15, 2026)(14)	4,998	4,998	960
Permian Holdco 2, Inc.(11)	February 12, 2013	Storage Tank Manufacturer	14% PIK Unsecured Debt (Maturity—October 15, 2021) (19)	382	382	382
			Preferred Stock (Permian Holdco 1, Inc.) (154,558 units)		<u>799</u>	<u>920</u>
					1,181	1,302
Pernix Therapeutics Holdings, Inc.(10)	August 18, 2014	Pharmaceutical Royalty	12% Secured Debt (Maturity—August 1, 2020)	3,031	3,031	2,037

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2018

(dollars in thousands)

(unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(26)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(25)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
Pier 1 Imports, Inc.(11)	February 20, 2018	Decorative Home Furnishings Retailer	LIBOR Plus 3.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 5.89%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 30, 2021)(9)	9,761	9,121	8,004
Point.360(10)	July 8, 2015	Fully Integrated Provider of Digital Media Services	Warrants (65,463 equivalent shares; Expiration—July 7, 2020; Strike price—\$0.75 per share) Common Stock (163,658 shares)		69 273	— 5
					342	5
PricewaterhouseCoopers Public Sector LLP(11)	May 24, 2018	Provider of Consulting Services to Governments	LIBOR Plus 7.50%, Current Coupon 9.74%, Secured Debt (Maturity—May 1, 2026)	8,000	7,961	8,040
Prowler Acquisition Corp.(11)	February 11, 2014	Specialty Distributor to the Energy Sector	LIBOR Plus 4.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.79%, Secured Debt (Maturity—January 28, 2020) (9)	20,081	18,979	19,981
PT Network, LLC(10)	November 1, 2013	Provider of Outpatient Physical Therapy and Sports Medicine Services	LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.84%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 30, 2021)(9)	8,732	8,732	8,732
Research Now Group, Inc. and Survey Sampling International, LLC(11)	December 31, 2017	Provider of Outsourced Online Surveying	LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.74%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 20, 2024)(9)	13,399	12,783	13,482
Resolute Industrial, LLC(10)	July 26, 2017	HVAC Equipment Rental and Remanufacturing	Member Units (601 units)		750	920
RGL Reservoir Operations Inc.(11)(13)(21)	August 25, 2014	Oil & Gas Equipment and Services	1% Current / 9% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—December 21, 2024)(19)	721	407	360

RM Bidder, LLC(10)	November 12, 2015	Scripted and Unscripted TV and Digital Programming Provider	Warrants (327,532 equivalent units; Expiration—October 20, 2025; Strike price—\$14.28 per unit)	425	—
			Member Units (2,779 units)	<u>46</u>	<u>17</u>
				471	17
SAFETY Investment Holdings, LLC	April 29, 2016	Provider of Intelligent Driver Record Monitoring Software and Services	Member Units (2,000,000 units)	2,000	1,770

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
September 30, 2018
(dollars in thousands)
(unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(26)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(25)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
Salient Partners L.P.(11)	June 25, 2015	Provider of Asset Management Services	LIBOR Plus 5.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.99%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 9, 2021)(9)	7,500	7,464	7,464
SiTV, LLC(11)	September 26, 2017	Cable Networks Operator	10.375% Secured Debt (Maturity—July 1, 2019)	10,429	7,146	6,049
SMART Modular Technologies, Inc.(10)(13)	August 18, 2017	Provider of Specialty Memory Solutions	LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.60%, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 9, 2022)(9)	19,000	18,777	19,095
Sorenson Communications, Inc.(11)	June 7, 2016	Manufacturer of Communication Products for Hearing Impaired	LIBOR Plus 5.75% (Floor 2.25%), Current Coupon 8.14%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 30, 2020)(9)	13,131	13,087	13,202
Staples Canada ULC(10)(13)(21)	September 14, 2017	Office Supplies Retailer	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity—September 12, 2023)(9)(22)	19,468	19,133	18,154
Strike, LLC(11)	December 12, 2016	Pipeline Construction and Maintenance Services	LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.59%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 30, 2022)(9)	9,125	8,911	9,262
Synagro Infrastructure Company, Inc(11)	August 29, 2013	Waste Management Services	LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.74%, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 22, 2020)(9)	11,662	11,333	10,204
TE Holdings, LLC(11)	December 5, 2013	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production	Member Units (97,048 units)		970	102
Tectonic Holdings, LLC	May 15, 2017	Financial Services Organization	Member Units (200,000 units)(8)		2,000	2,370

TeleGuam Holdings, LLC(11)	June 26, 2013	Cable and Telecom Services Provider	LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.74%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 12, 2024)(9)	7,750	7,615	7,808
TGP Holdings III LLC (11)	September 30, 2017	Outdoor Cooking & Accessories	LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.89%, Secured Debt (Maturity—September 25, 2025)(9)	5,500	5,431	5,466
The Pasha Group(11)	February 2, 2018	Diversified Logistics and Transportation Provided	LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.70%, Secured Debt (Maturity—January 26, 2023) (9)	11,328	11,020	11,491

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
September 30, 2018
(dollars in thousands)
(unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(26)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(25)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
TMC Merger Sub Corp.(11)	December 22, 2016	Refractory & Maintenance Services Provider	LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—October 31, 2022)(9)(24)	17,320	17,204	17,449
TOMS Shoes, LLC(11)	November 13, 2014	Global Designer, Distributor, and Retailer of Casual Footwear	LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.81%, Secured Debt (Maturity—October 30, 2020)(9)	4,838	4,637	3,855
Turning Point Brands, Inc. (10)(13)	February 17, 2017	Marketer/Distributor of Tobacco Products	LIBOR Plus 7.00%, Current Coupon 9.15%, Secured Debt (Maturity—March 7, 2024)	8,500	8,421	8,670
TVG-I-E CMN ACQUISITION, LLC(10)	November 3, 2016	Organic Lead Generation for Online Postsecondary Schools	LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.49%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 3, 2021)(9)	16,024	15,761	16,024
U.S. TelePacific Corp.(11)	September 14, 2016	Provider of Communications and Managed Services	LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.39%, Secured Debt (Maturity—May 2, 2023)(9)	18,491	18,337	18,237
VIP Cinema Holdings, Inc.(11)	March 9, 2017	Supplier of Luxury Seating to the Cinema Industry	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—March 1, 2023)(9)	7,400	7,371	7,451
Vistar Media, Inc.(10)	February 17, 2017	Operator of Digital Out-of-Home Advertising Platform	LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 12.39%, Secured Debt (Maturity—February 16, 2022)(9) Warrants (70,207 equivalent shares; Expiration—February 17, 2027; Strike price—\$0.01 per share)	3,263	3,034	3,088
					331	790
					3,365	3,878
Wireless Vision Holdings, LLC(10)	September 29, 2017	Provider of Wireless Telecommunications Carrier Services				

			LIBOR Plus 8.91% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.99%, Secured Debt (Maturity—September 29, 2022)(9)(28)	12,835	12,597	12,597
YS Garments, LLC(11)	August 22, 2018	Designer and Provider of Branded Activewear	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.17% Secured Debt (Maturity—August 9, 2024)(9)	15,000	14,852	14,850

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2018

(dollars in thousands)

(unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(26)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(25)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
Zilliant Incorporated	June 15, 2012	Price Optimization and Margin Management Solutions	Preferred Stock (186,777 shares) Warrants (952,500 equivalent shares; Expiration—June 15, 2022; Strike price—\$0.001 per share)		154	260
					<u>1,071</u>	<u>1,190</u>
					<u>1,225</u>	<u>1,450</u>
Subtotal Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (72.2% of net assets at fair value)					<u>\$1,105,048</u>	<u>\$ 1,086,301</u>
Total Portfolio Investments, September 30, 2018					<u>\$2,211,718</u>	<u>\$ 2,426,873</u>

- (1) All investments are Lower Middle Market portfolio investments, unless otherwise noted. See Note B for a description of Lower Middle Market portfolio investments. All of the Company's investments, unless otherwise noted, are encumbered either as security for the Company's Credit Agreement or in support of the SBA-guaranteed debentures issued by the Funds.
- (2) Debt investments are income producing, unless otherwise noted. Equity and warrants are non-income producing, unless otherwise noted.
- (3) See Note C for a summary of geographic location of portfolio companies.
- (4) Principal is net of repayments. Cost is net of repayments and accumulated unearned income.
- (5) Control investments are defined by the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended ("1940 Act") as investments in which more than 25% of the voting securities are owned or where the ability to nominate greater than 50% of the board representation is maintained.
- (6) Affiliate investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments in which between 5% and 25% of the voting securities are owned and the investments are not classified as Control investments.
- (7) Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments that are neither Control investments nor Affiliate investments.
- (8) Income producing through dividends or distributions.
- (9) Index based floating interest rate is subject to contractual minimum interest rate. A majority of the variable rate loans in the Company's investment portfolio bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to either LIBOR or an alternate Base Rate (commonly based on the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime Rate), which typically resets semi-annually, quarterly, or monthly at the borrower's option. The borrower may also elect to have multiple interest reset periods for each loan. For each such loan, the Company has provided the weighted average annual stated interest rate in effect at September 30, 2018. As noted in this schedule, 67% of the loans (based on the par amount) contain LIBOR floors which range between 0.50% and 2.25%, with a weighted-average LIBOR floor of approximately 1.04%.
- (10) Private Loan portfolio investment. See Note B for a description of Private Loan portfolio investments.
- (11) Middle Market portfolio investment. See Note B for a description of Middle Market portfolio investments.
- (12) Other Portfolio investment. See Note B for a description of Other Portfolio investments.
- (13) Investment is not a qualifying asset as defined under Section 55 (a) of the 1940 Act. Qualifying assets must represent at least 70% of total assets at the time of acquisition of any additional non-qualifying assets.
- (14) Non-accrual and non-income producing investment.
- (15) Portfolio company is in a bankruptcy process and, as such, the maturity date of our debt investments in this portfolio company will not be finally determined until such process is complete. As noted in footnote(14), our debt investments in this portfolio company are on non-accrual status.
- (16) External Investment Manager. Investment is not encumbered as security for the Company's Credit Agreement or in support of the SBA-guaranteed debentures issued by the Funds.
- (17) Maturity date is under on-going negotiations with the portfolio company and other lenders, if applicable.
- (18) Investment fair value was determined using significant unobservable inputs, unless otherwise noted. See Note C for further discussion.
- (19) PIK interest income and cumulative dividend income represent income not paid currently in cash.
- (20) All portfolio company headquarters are based in the United States, unless otherwise noted.
- (21) Portfolio company headquarters are located outside of the United States.
- (22) In connection with the Company's debt investment in Staples Canada ULC to help mitigate any potential adverse change in foreign exchange rates during the

term of the Company's investment, the Company entered into a forward foreign currency contract with Cadence Bank to lend \$23.6 million Canadian Dollars and receive \$18.0 million U.S. Dollars with a settlement date of September 12, 2019. The unrealized depreciation on the forward foreign currency contract is \$0.4 million as of September 30, 2018.

- (23) The Company has entered into an intercreditor agreement that entitles the Company to the "last out" tranche of the first lien secured loans, whereby the "first out" tranche will receive priority as to the "last out" tranche with respect to payments of principal, interest, and any other amounts due thereunder. Therefore, the Company receives a higher interest rate than the contractual stated interest rate of LIBOR plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%) per the Credit Agreement and the Consolidated Schedule of Investments above reflects such higher rate.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2018

(dollars in thousands)

(unaudited)

- (24) The Company has entered into an intercreditor agreement that entitles the Company to the "first out" tranche of the first lien secured loans, whereby the "first out" tranche will receive priority as to the "last out" tranche with respect to payments of principal, interest, and any other amounts due thereunder. Therefore, the Company receives a lower interest rate than the contractual stated interest rate of LIBOR plus 6.64% (Floor 1.00%) per the Credit Agreement and the Consolidated Schedule of Investments above reflects such lower rate.
- (25) All of the Company's portfolio investments are generally subject to restrictions on resale as "restricted securities."
- (26) Investment date represents the date of initial investment in the portfolio company.
- (27) Investment has an unfunded commitment as of September 30, 2018 (see Note M). The fair value of the investment includes the impact of the fair value of any unfunded commitments
- (28) The Company has entered into an intercreditor agreement that entitles the Company to the "last out" tranche of the first lien secured loans, whereby the "first out" tranche will receive priority as to the "last out" tranche with respect to payments of principal, interest, and any other amounts due thereunder. Therefore, the Company receives a higher interest rate than the contractual stated interest rate of LIBOR plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%) per the Credit Agreement and the Consolidated Schedule of Investments above reflects such higher rate.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments

December 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(28)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
Control Investments(5)						
Access Media Holdings, LLC(10)	July 22, 2015	Private Cable Operator	5% Current / 5% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—July 22, 2020)(19)	\$ 23,828	\$ 23,828	\$ 17,150
			Preferred Member Units (8,248,500 units)		8,142	—
			Member Units (45 units)		<u>1</u>	<u>—</u>
					<u>31,971</u>	<u>17,150</u>
ASC Interests, LLC	August 1, 2013	Recreational and Educational Shooting Facility	11% Secured Debt (Maturity—July 31, 2018)	1,800	1,795	1,795
			Member Units (1,500 units)		<u>1,500</u>	<u>1,530</u>
					<u>3,295</u>	<u>3,325</u>
ATS Workholding, LLC(10)	March 10, 2014	Manufacturer of Machine Cutting Tools and Accessories	5% Secured Debt (Maturity—November 16, 2021)	3,726	3,249	3,249
			Preferred Member Units (3,725,862 units)		<u>3,726</u>	<u>3,726</u>
					<u>6,975</u>	<u>6,975</u>
Bond-Coat, Inc	December 28, 2012	Casing and Tubing Coating Services	12% Secured Debt (Maturity—December 28, 2017)(17)	11,596	11,596	11,596
			Common Stock (57,508 shares)		<u>6,350</u>	<u>9,370</u>
					<u>17,946</u>	<u>20,966</u>
Café Brazil, LLC	April 20, 2004	Casual Restaurant Group	Member Units (1,233 units)(8)		1,742	4,900
CBT Nuggets, LLC	June 1, 2006	Produces and Sells IT Training Certification Videos	Member Units (416 units)(8)		1,300	89,560
Charps, LLC	February 3, 2017	Pipeline Maintenance and Construction	12% Secured Debt (Maturity—February 3, 2022)	18,400	18,225	18,225
			Preferred Member Units (1,600 units)		<u>400</u>	<u>650</u>
					<u>18,625</u>	<u>18,875</u>
Clad-Rex Steel, LLC	December 20, 2016	Specialty Manufacturer of Vinyl-Clad Metal	LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.86%, Secured Debt			

		(Maturity—December 20, 2021)(9)	13,280	13,168	13,280
		Member Units (717 units)(8)		7,280	9,500
		10% Secured Debt (Clad-Rex Steel RE Investor, LLC) (Maturity—December 20, 2036)	1,183	1,171	1,183
		Member Units (Clad-Rex Steel RE Investor, LLC) (800 units)		<u>210</u>	<u>280</u>
				21,829	24,243
CMS Minerals Investments	January 30, 2015	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production			
		Member Units (CMS Minerals II, LLC) (100 units) (8)		3,440	2,392
Copper Trail Energy Fund I, LP(12)(13)	July 17, 2017	Investment Partnership			
		LP Interests (Fully diluted 30.1%)		2,500	2,500

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(28)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
Datacom, LLC	May 30, 2014	Technology and Telecommunications Provider	8% Secured Debt (Maturity—May 30, 2018)	1,575	1,575	1,575
			5.25% Current / 5.25% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—May 30, 2019)(19)	12,349	12,311	11,110
			Class A Preferred Member Units		1,181	730
			Class B Preferred Member Units (6,453 units)		<u>6,030</u>	<u>—</u>
					21,097	13,415
Gamber-Johnson Holdings, LLC	June 24, 2016	Manufacturer of Ruggedized Computer Mounting Systems	LIBOR Plus 11.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 12.36%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 24, 2021)(9)	23,400	23,213	23,400
			Member Units (8,619 units)(8)		<u>14,844</u>	<u>23,370</u>
					38,057	46,770
Garreco, LLC	July 15, 2013	Manufacturer and Supplier of Dental Products	LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 11.34%, Secured Debt (Maturity—March 31, 2020) (9)	5,483	5,443	5,443
			Member Units (1,200 units)		<u>1,200</u>	<u>1,940</u>
					6,643	7,383
GRT Rubber Technologies LLC	December 19, 2014	Manufacturer of Engineered Rubber Products	LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.36%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 19, 2019)(9)	11,603	11,550	11,603
			Member Units (5,879 units)(8)		<u>13,065</u>	<u>21,970</u>
					24,615	33,573
Gulf Manufacturing, LLC	August 31, 2007	Manufacturer of Specialty Fabricated Industrial Piping Products	Member Units (438 units)(8)		2,980	10,060
Gulf Publishing Holdings, LLC	April 29, 2016	Energy Industry Focused Media and Publishing	LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.86%, Secured Debt (Maturity—September 30, 2020)(9)	80	80	80
			12.5% Secured Debt (Maturity—April 29, 2021)	12,800	12,703	12,703
			Member Units (3,681 units)		<u>3,681</u>	<u>4,840</u>
					16,464	17,623
Harborside Holdings, LLC	March 20, 2017	Real Estate Holding Company	Member units (100 units)		6,206	9,400
Harris Preston Fund	October 1,	Investment				

Investments(12)(13)	2017	Partnership	LP Interests (2717 MH, L.P.) (Fully diluted 49.3%)	536	536
Harrison Hydra-Gen, Ltd.	June 4, 2010	Manufacturer of Hydraulic Generators	Common Stock (107,456 shares)	718	3,580

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(28)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
HW Temps LLC	July 2, 2015	Temporary Staffing Solutions	LIBOR Plus 11.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 12.36%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 2, 2020)(9)	9,976	9,918	9,918
			Preferred Member Units (3,200 units)		<u>3,942</u>	<u>3,940</u>
					<u>13,860</u>	<u>13,858</u>
Hydratec, Inc.	November 1, 2007	Designer and Installer of Micro-Irrigation Systems	Common Stock (7,095 shares)(8)		7,095	15,000
IDX Broker, LLC	November 15, 2013	Provider of Marketing and CRM Tools for the Real Estate Industry	11.5% Secured Debt (Maturity—November 15, 2020)	15,250	15,116	15,250
			Preferred Member Units (5,607 units)(8)		<u>5,952</u>	<u>11,660</u>
					<u>21,068</u>	<u>26,910</u>
Jensen Jewelers of Idaho, LLC	November 14, 2006	Retail Jewelry Store	Prime Plus 6.75% (Floor 2.00%), Current Coupon 11.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 14, 2019)(9)	3,955	3,917	3,955
			Member Units (627 units)(8)		<u>811</u>	<u>5,100</u>
					<u>4,728</u>	<u>9,055</u>
KBK Industries, LLC	January 23, 2006	Manufacturer of Specialty Oilfield and Industrial Products	10% Secured Debt (Maturity—September 28, 2020)	375	372	375
			12.5% Secured Debt (Maturity—September 28, 2020)	5,900	5,867	5,900
			Member Units (325 units)(8)		<u>783</u>	<u>4,420</u>
					<u>7,022</u>	<u>10,695</u>
Lamb Ventures, LLC	May 30, 2008	Aftermarket Automotive Services Chain	11% Secured Debt (Maturity—July 1, 2022)	9,942	9,890	9,942
			Preferred Equity (non-voting)		400	400
			Member Units (742 units)(8)		5,273	6,790
			9.5% Secured Debt (Lamb's Real Estate Investment I, LLC) (Maturity—March 31, 2027)	432	428	432
			Member Units (Lamb's Real Estate Investment I, LLC) (1,000 units)(8)		<u>625</u>	<u>520</u>
					<u>16,616</u>	<u>18,084</u>
Marine Shelters	December 28, 2012	Fabricator of				

Holdings, LLC		Marine and Industrial Shelters	12% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—December 28, 2017)(14)	3,131	3,078	—
			Preferred Member Units (3,810 units)		<u>5,352</u>	<u>—</u>
					8,430	—
Market Force Information, LLC	July 28, 2017	Provider of Customer Experience Management Services	LIBOR Plus 11.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 12.48%, Secured Debt (Maturity—July 28, 2022)(9)	23,360	23,143	23,143
			Member Units (657,113 units)		<u>14,700</u>	<u>14,700</u>
					37,843	37,843

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(28)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
MH Corbin Holding LLC	August 31, 2015	Manufacturer and Distributor of Traffic Safety Products	13% Secured Debt (Maturity—August 31, 2020)	12,600	12,526	12,526
			Preferred Member Units (4,000 shares)		<u>6,000</u>	<u>6,000</u>
					<u>18,526</u>	<u>18,526</u>
Mid-Columbia Lumber Products, LLC	December 18, 2006	Manufacturer of Finger-Jointed Lumber Products	10% Secured Debt (Maturity—January 15, 2020)	1,398	1,390	1,390
			12% Secured Debt (Maturity—January 15, 2020)	3,900	3,863	3,863
			Member Units (5,714 units)		2,405	1,575
			9.5% Secured Debt (Mid-Columbia Real Estate, LLC) (Maturity—May 13, 2025)	791	791	791
			Member Units (Mid-Columbia Real Estate, LLC) (500 units) (8)		<u>790</u>	<u>1,290</u>
				<u>9,239</u>	<u>8,909</u>	
MSC Adviser I, LLC(16)	November 22, 2013	Third Party Investment Advisory Services	Member Units (Fully diluted 100.0%)(8)		—	41,768
Mystic Logistics Holdings, LLC	August 18, 2014	Logistics and Distribution Services Provider for Large Volume Mailers	12% Secured Debt (Maturity—August 15, 2019)	7,768	7,696	7,696
			Common Stock (5,873 shares)		<u>2,720</u>	<u>6,820</u>
				<u>10,416</u>	<u>14,516</u>	
NAPCO Precast, LLC	January 31, 2008	Precast Concrete Manufacturing	LIBOR Plus 8.50%, Current Coupon 9.98%, Secured Debt (Maturity—May 31, 2019)	11,475	11,439	11,475
			Member Units (2,955 units)(8)		<u>2,975</u>	<u>11,670</u>
				<u>14,414</u>	<u>23,145</u>	
NRI Clinical Research, LLC	September 8, 2011	Clinical Research Service Provider	LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.50%), Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—January 15, 2018) (9)	400	400	400
			14% Secured Debt (Maturity—January 15, 2018)	3,865	3,865	3,865
			Warrants (251,723 equivalent units; Expiration—September 8, 2021; Strike price—\$0.01 per unit)		252	500
			Member Units (1,454,167 units)		<u>765</u>	<u>2,500</u>

			5,282	7,265
NRP Jones, LLC	December 22, 2011	Manufacturer of Hoses, Fittings and Assemblies		
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity— March 20, 2023)	6,376	6,376
		Member Units (65,208 units)(8)	<u>3,717</u>	<u>3,250</u>
			10,093	9,626

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2017
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(28)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
NuStep, LLC	January 31, 2017	Designer, Manufacturer and Distributor of Fitness Equipment	12% Secured Debt (Maturity—January 31, 2022)	20,600	20,420	20,420
			Preferred Member Units (406 units)		<u>10,200</u>	<u>10,200</u>
					<u>30,620</u>	<u>30,620</u>
Omi Holdings, Inc.	April 1, 2008	Manufacturer of Overhead Cranes	Common Stock (1,500 shares) (8)		1,080	14,110
Pegasus Research Group, LLC	January 6, 2011	Provider of Telemarketing and Data Services	Member Units (460 units)(8)		1,290	10,310
PPL RVs, Inc.	June 10, 2010	Recreational Vehicle Dealer	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 0.50%), Current Coupon 8.34%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 15, 2021)(9)	16,100	15,972	16,100
			Common Stock (1,962 shares) (8)		<u>2,150</u>	<u>12,440</u>
					<u>18,122</u>	<u>28,540</u>
Principle Environmental, LLC (d/b/a TruHorizon Environmental Solutions)	February 1, 2011	Noise Abatement Service Provider	13% Secured Debt (Maturity—April 30, 2020)	7,477	7,347	7,477
			Preferred Member Units (19,631 units)		4,600	11,490
			Warrants (1,018 equivalent units; Expiration—January 31, 2021; Strike price—\$0.01 per unit)		<u>1,200</u>	<u>650</u>
					<u>13,147</u>	<u>19,617</u>
Quality Lease Service, LLC	June 8, 2015	Provider of Rigsite Accommodation Unit Rentals and Related Services	Zero Coupon Secured Debt (Maturity—June 8, 2020)	7,341	7,341	6,950
			Member Units (1,000 units)		<u>2,868</u>	<u>4,938</u>
					<u>10,209</u>	<u>11,888</u>
River Aggregates, LLC	March 30, 2011	Processor of Construction Aggregates	Zero Coupon Secured Debt (Maturity—June 30, 2018)	750	707	707
			Member Units (1,150 units)		1,150	4,610
			Member Units (RA Properties, LLC) (1,500 units)		<u>369</u>	<u>2,559</u>
					<u>2,226</u>	<u>7,876</u>
SoffTouch Medical Holdings LLC	October 31, 2014	Provider of In-Home Pediatric Durable Medical				

Equipment	LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.36%, Secured Debt (Maturity—October 31, 2019) (9)	7,140	7,110	7,140
	Member Units (4,450 units)(8)		<u>4,930</u>	<u>10,089</u>
			12,040	17,229

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(28)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
The MPI Group, LLC	October 2, 2007	Manufacturer of Custom Hollow Metal Doors, Frames and Accessories	9% Secured Debt (Maturity—October 2, 2018)	2,924	2,923	2,410
			Series A Preferred Units (2,500 units)		2,500	—
			Warrants (1,424 equivalent units; Expiration—July 1, 2024; Strike price—\$0.01 per unit)		1,096	—
			Member Units (MPI Real Estate Holdings, LLC) (100 units)(8)		<u>2,300</u>	<u>2,389</u>
					8,819	4,799
Uvalco Supply, LLC	January 2, 2008	Farm and Ranch Supply Store	9% Secured Debt (Maturity—January 1, 2019)	348	348	348
			Member Units (1,867 units)(8)		<u>3,579</u>	<u>3,880</u>
					3,927	4,228
Vision Interests, Inc.	June 5, 2007	Manufacturer / Installer of Commercial Signage	13% Secured Debt (Maturity—December 23, 2018)	2,814	2,797	2,797
			Series A Preferred Stock (3,000,000 shares)		3,000	3,000
			Common Stock (1,126,242 shares)		<u>3,706</u>	—
					9,503	5,797
Ziegler's NYPD, LLC	October 1, 2008	Casual Restaurant Group	6.5% Secured Debt (Maturity—October 1, 2019)	1,000	996	996
			12% Secured Debt (Maturity—October 1, 2019)	300	300	300
			14% Secured Debt (Maturity—October 1, 2019)	2,750	2,750	2,750
			Warrants (587 equivalent units; Expiration—September 29, 2018; Strike price—\$0.01 per unit)		600	—
			Preferred Member Units (10,072 units)		<u>2,834</u>	<u>3,220</u>
					7,480	7,266
Subtotal Control Investments (54.4% net assets at fair value)					<u>\$ 530,034</u>	<u>\$ 750,706</u>

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(28)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
Affiliate Investments(6)						
AFG Capital Group, LLC	November 7, 2014	Provider of Rent-to-Own Financing Solutions and Services	Warrants (42 equivalent units; Expiration—November 7, 2024; Strike price—\$0.01 per unit) Preferred Member Units (186 units)(8)		\$ 259 <u>1,200</u> 1,459	\$ 860 <u>3,590</u> 4,450
Barfly Ventures, LLC(10)	August 31, 2015	Casual Restaurant Group	12% Secured Debt (Maturity—August 31, 2020) Options (2 equivalent units) Warrant (1 equivalent unit; Expiration—August 31, 2025; Strike price—\$1.00 per unit)	8,715	8,572 397 <u>473</u> 9,442	8,715 920 <u>520</u> 10,155
BBB Tank Services, LLC	April 8, 2016	Maintenance, Repair and Construction Services to the Above-Ground Storage Tank Market	LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.36%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 8, 2021)(9) 15% Secured Debt (Maturity—April 8, 2021) Member Units (800,000 units)	800 4,000	778 3,876 <u>800</u> 5,454	778 3,876 <u>500</u> 5,154
Boccella Precast Products LLC	June 30, 2017	Manufacturer of Precast Hollow Core Concrete	LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 11.34%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 30, 2022)(9) Member Units (2,160,000 units)	16,400	16,230 <u>2,160</u> 18,390	16,400 <u>3,440</u> 19,840
Boss Industries, LLC	July 1, 2014	Manufacturer and Distributor of Air, Power and Other Industrial Equipment	Preferred Member Units (2,242 units)(8)		2,080	3,930
Bridge Capital Solutions Corporation	April 18, 2012	Financial Services and Cash Flow Solutions Provider	13% Secured Debt (Maturity—July 25, 2021) Warrants (63 equivalent shares;	7,500	5,884	5,884

		Expiration—July 25, 2026; Strike price—\$0.01 per share)	2,132	3,520
		13% Secured Debt (Mercury Service Group, LLC) (Maturity—July 25, 2021)	1,000	992
		Preferred Member Units (Mercury Service Group, LLC) (17,742 units)(8)	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>
			10,008	11,404

Buca C, LLC	June 30, 2015	Casual Restaurant Group			
			LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.63%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 30, 2020)(9)	20,304	20,193
			Preferred Member Units (6 units; 6% cumulative)(8)(19)	<u>4,177</u>	<u>4,172</u>
				24,370	24,365

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(28)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
CAI Software LLC	October 10, 2014	Provider of Specialized Enterprise Resource Planning Software	12% Secured Debt (Maturity—October 10, 2019)	4,083	4,060	4,083
			Member Units (65,356 units)(8)		654	3,230
					4,714	7,313
Chandler Signs Holdings, LLC(10)	January 4, 2016	Sign Manufacturer	12% Secured Debt (Maturity—July 4, 2021)	4,500	4,468	4,500
			Class A Units (1,500,000 units)(8)		1,500	2,650
					5,968	7,150
Condit Exhibits, LLC	July 1, 2008	Tradeshow Exhibits / Custom Displays Provider	Member Units (3,936 units)(8)		100	1,950
Congruent Credit Opportunities Funds(12)(13)	January 24, 2012	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (Congruent Credit Opportunities Fund II, LP) (Fully diluted 19.8%)(8)		5,730	1,515
			LP Interests (Congruent Credit Opportunities Fund III, LP) (Fully diluted 17.4%)(8)		17,869	18,632
					23,599	20,147
Dos Rios Partners(12)(13)	April 25, 2013	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (Dos Rios Partners, LP) (Fully diluted 20.2%)		5,996	7,165
			LP Interests (Dos Rios Partners —A, LP) (Fully diluted 6.4%)		1,904	1,889
					7,900	9,054
Dos Rios Stone Products LLC(10)	June 27, 2016	Limestone and Sandstone Dimension Cut Stone Mining Quarries	Class A Preferred Units (2,000,000 units)(8)		2,000	1,790
East Teak Fine Hardwoods, Inc.	April 13, 2006	Distributor of Hardwood Products	Common Stock (6,250 shares)(8)		480	630
EIG Fund Investments(12)(13)	November 6, 2015	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (EIG Global Private Debt Fund-A, L.P.) (Fully diluted 11.1%)(8)		1,103	1,055
Freeport Financial Funds(12)(13)	June 13, 2013	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (Freeport Financial SBIC Fund LP) (Fully diluted 9.3%)(8)		5,974	5,614
			LP Interests (Freeport First Lien			

		<u>8,558</u> <u>8,506</u>	
		14,532	14,120
Gault Financial, LLC (RMB Capital, LLC)	November 21, 2011	Purchases and Manages Collection of Healthcare and other Business Receivables	
		10.5% Secured Debt (Maturity—January 1, 2019)	12,483 12,483 11,532
		Warrants (29,032 equivalent units; Expiration—February 9, 2022; Strike price—\$0.01 per unit)	<u>400</u> 12,883 <u>—</u> 11,532

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(28)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
Guerdon Modular Holdings, Inc.	August 13, 2014	Multi-Family and Commercial Modular Construction Company	13% Secured Debt (Maturity—August 13, 2019)	10,708	10,632	10,632
			Preferred Stock (404,998 shares)		1,140	—
			Common Stock (212,033 shares)		2,983	—
					14,755	10,632
Harris Preston Fund Investments(12)(13)	October 1, 2017	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (HPEP 3, L.P.) (Fully diluted 9.9%)		943	943
Hawk Ridge Systems, LLC(13)	December 2, 2016	Value-Added Reseller of Engineering Design and Manufacturing Solutions	11% Secured Debt (Maturity—December 2, 2021)	14,300	14,175	14,300
			Preferred Member Units (226 units)(8)		2,850	3,800
			Preferred Member Units (HRS Services, ULC) (226 units)(8)		150	200
					17,175	18,300
Houston Plating and Coatings, LLC	January 8, 2003	Provider of Plating and Industrial Coating Services	8% Unsecured Convertible Debt (Maturity—May 1, 2022)	3,000	3,000	3,200
			Member Units (315,756 units)		2,179	6,140
					5,179	9,340
I-45 SLF LLC(12)(13)	October 20, 2015	Investment Partnership	Member Units (Fully diluted 20.0%; 24.4% profits interest) (8)		16,200	16,841
L.F. Manufacturing Holdings, LLC(10)	December 23, 2013	Manufacturer of Fiberglass Products	Member Units (2,179,001 units)		2,019	2,000
Meisler Operating LLC	June 7, 2017	Provider of Short-term Trailer and Container Rental	LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.84%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 7, 2022)(9)	16,800	16,633	16,633
			Member Units (Milton Meisler Holdings LLC) (31,976 units)		3,200	3,390
					19,833	20,023
OnAsset Intelligence, Inc.	April 18, 2011	Provider of Transportation Monitoring / Tracking Products and Services	17% DR Secured Debt			

12% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—June 30, 2021)(19)	5,094	5,094	5,094
10% PIK Unsecured Debt (Maturity—June 30, 2021)(19)	48	48	48
Preferred Stock (912 shares)		1,981	—
Warrants (5,333 equivalent shares; Expiration—April 18, 2021; Strike price—\$0.01 per share)		<u>1,919</u>	<u>—</u>
		9,042	5,142

OPI International Ltd.(13)	November 30, 2010	Provider of Man Camp and Industrial Storage Services	Common Stock (20,766,317 shares)	1,371	—
-----------------------------------	----------------------	--	-------------------------------------	-------	---

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(28)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
PCI Holding Company, Inc	December 18, 2012	Manufacturer of Industrial Gas Generating Systems	12% Secured Debt (Maturity—March 31, 2019)	12,650	12,593	12,593
			Preferred Stock (1,740,000 shares) (non-voting)		1,740	2,610
			Preferred Stock (1,500,000 shares; 20% cumulative)(8) (19)		<u>3,927</u>	<u>890</u>
					18,260	16,093
Rocacea, LLC (Quality Lease and Rental Holdings, LLC)	January 8, 2013	Provider of Rigsite Accommodation Unit Rentals and Related Services	12% Secured Debt (Maturity—January 8, 2018)(14)(15)	30,785	30,281	250
			Preferred Member Units (250 units)		<u>2,500</u>	<u>—</u>
					32,781	250
Tin Roof Acquisition Company	November 13, 2013	Casual Restaurant Group	12% Secured Debt (Maturity—November 13, 2018)	12,783	12,722	12,722
			Class C Preferred Stock (Fully diluted 10.0%; 10% cumulative)(8)(19)		<u>3,027</u>	<u>3,027</u>
					15,749	15,749
UniTek Global Services, Inc. (11)	April 15, 2011	Provider of Outsourced Infrastructure Services	LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.20%, Secured Debt (Maturity—January 13, 2019) (9)	8,535	8,529	8,535
			LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.20% / 1.00% PIK, Current Coupon Plus PIK 10.20%, Secured Debt (Maturity—January 13, 2019)(9)(19)	137	137	137
			15% PIK Unsecured Debt (Maturity—July 13, 2019)(19)	865	865	865
			Preferred Stock (2,596,567 shares; 19% cumulative)(8) (19)		2,858	2,850
			Preferred Stock (4,935,377 shares; 13.5% cumulative)(8) (19)		7,361	7,320
			Common Stock (1,075,992 shares)		<u>—</u>	<u>2,490</u>
					19,750	22,197
Universal Wellhead Services Holdings, LLC(10)	October 30, 2014	Provider of Wellhead Equipment, Designs, and Personnel to the Oil & Gas Industry	Preferred Member Units (UWS Investments, LLC) (716,949 units)		717	830
			Member Units (UWS Investments, LLC) (4,000,000 units)		<u>4,000</u>	<u>1,910</u>

Valley Healthcare Group, LLC	December 29, 2015	Provider of Durable Medical Equipment			
			LIBOR Plus 12.50% (Floor 0.50%), Current Coupon 13.86%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 29, 2020)(9)	11,766	11,685
			Preferred Member Units (Valley Healthcare Holding, LLC) (1,600 units)		11,685
					<u>1,600</u>
				<u>13,285</u>	<u>13,285</u>

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION**Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****December 31, 2017****(dollars in thousands)**

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(28)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
Volusion, LLC	January 26, 2015	Provider of Online Software-as-a-Service eCommerce Solutions				
			11.5% Secured Debt (Maturity—January 26, 2020)	16,734	15,200	15,200
			Preferred Member Units (4,876,670 units)		14,000	14,000
			Warrants (1,831,355 equivalent units; Expiration—January 26, 2025; Strike price—\$0.01 per unit)		2,576	2,080
					<u>31,776</u>	<u>31,280</u>
Subtotal Affiliate Investments (24.5% net assets at fair value)					\$ 367,317	\$ 338,854

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(28)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments(7)						
AAC Holdings, Inc.(11)	June 30, 2017	Substance Abuse Treatment Service Provider	LIBOR Plus 6.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.13%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 30, 2023)(9)	\$ 11,751	\$ 11,475	\$ 11,810
Adams Publishing Group, LLC(10)	November 19, 2015	Local Newspaper Operator	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.69%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 3, 2020)(9)	10,341	10,116	10,147
ADS Tactical, Inc.(10)	March 7, 2017	Value-Added Logistics and Supply Chain Provider to the Defense Industry	LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 0.75%), Current Coupon 9.19%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 31, 2022)(9)	13,014	12,767	12,833
Aethon United BR LP(10)	September 8, 2017	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production	LIBOR Plus 6.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.15%, Secured Debt (Maturity—September 8, 2023)(9)	3,438	3,388	3,388
Ahead, LLC(10)	November 13, 2015	IT Infrastructure Value Added Reseller	LIBOR Plus 6.50%, Current Coupon 8.20%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 2, 2020)	11,061	10,848	11,130
Allflex Holdings III Inc.(11)	July 18, 2013	Manufacturer of Livestock Identification Products	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.36%, Secured Debt (Maturity—July 19, 2021)(9)	13,846	13,781	13,955
American Scaffold Holdings, Inc.(10)	June 14, 2016	Marine Scaffolding Service Provider	LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.19%, Secured Debt (Maturity—March 31, 2022) (9)	7,031	6,947	6,996
American Teleconferencing Services, Ltd.(11)	May 19, 2016	Provider of Audio Conferencing and Video Collaboration				

Solutions				
	LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.90%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 8, 2021)(9)	10,582	9,934	10,443
	LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.85%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 6, 2022)(9)	3,714	<u>3,589</u>	<u>3,507</u>
			13,523	13,950

Anchor Hocking, LLC(11)	April 2, 2012	Household Products Manufacturer			
		LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.49%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 4, 2020)(9)	2,254	2,211	2,248
		Member Units (440,620 units)		<u>4,928</u>	<u>3,745</u>
				7,139	5,993

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2017
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(28)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
Apex Linen Service, Inc	October 30, 2015	Industrial Launderers	LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.36%, Secured Debt (Maturity—October 30, 2022) (9)	2,400	2,400	2,400
			16% Secured Debt (Maturity—October 30, 2022)	14,416	<u>14,347</u>	<u>14,347</u>
					16,747	16,747
Arcus Hunting LLC.(10)	January 6, 2015	Manufacturer of Bowhunting and Archery Products and Accessories	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.34%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 13, 2019)(9)	15,391	15,294	15,391
ATI Investment Sub, Inc.(11)	July 11, 2016	Manufacturer of Solar Tracking Systems	LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.82%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 22, 2021)(9)	7,364	7,215	7,346
ATX Networks Corp.(11)(13)(21)	June 30, 2015	Provider of Radio Frequency Management Equipment	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.33% / 1.00% PIK, Current Coupon Plus PIK 8.33%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 11, 2021)(9)(19)	9,567	9,454	9,507
Berry Aviation, Inc.(10)	July 6, 2018	Airline Charter Service Operator	13.75% Secured Debt (Maturity—January 30, 2020)	5,627	5,598	5,627
			Common Stock (553 shares)		<u>400</u>	<u>1,010</u>
					5,998	6,637
BigName Commerce, LLC(10)	May 11, 2017	Provider of Envelopes and Complimentary Stationery Products	LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.59%, Secured Debt (Maturity—May 11, 2022)(9)	2,488	2,461	2,461
Binswanger Enterprises, LLC(10)	March 10, 2017	Glass Repair and Installation Service Provider	LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.69%, Secured Debt (Maturity—March 9, 2022)(9)	15,325	15,060	15,192
			Member Units (1,050,000 units)		<u>1,050</u>	<u>1,000</u>
					16,110	16,192
Bluestem Brands, Inc.(11)		Multi-Channel				

	December 19, 2013	Retailer of General Merchandise	LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.07%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 6, 2020)(9)	12,127	11,955	8,540
Brainworks Software, LLC(10)	August 12, 2014	Advertising Sales and Newspaper Circulation Software	Prime Plus 9.25% (Floor 3.25%), Current Coupon 13.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity—July 22, 2019)(9)	6,733	6,705	6,573

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(28)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
Brightwood Capital Fund Investments(12)(13)	July 21, 2014	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (Brightwood Capital Fund III, LP) (Fully diluted 1.6%)(8)		12,000	10,328
			LP Interests (Brightwood Capital Fund IV, LP) (Fully diluted 0.8%)(8)		<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,063</u>
					<u>13,000</u>	<u>11,391</u>
Brundage-Bone Concrete Pumping, Inc.(11)	August 18, 2014	Construction Services Provider	10.375% Secured Debt (Maturity—September 1, 2023)	3,000	2,987	3,180
Cadence Aerospace LLC(10)	November 14, 2017	Aerostructure Manufacturing	LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.91%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 14, 2023)(9)	15,000	14,853	14,853
CapFusion, LLC(13)	March 25, 2016	Non-Bank Lender to Small Businesses	13% Secured Debt (Maturity—March 25, 2021)(14)	6,705	5,645	1,871
California Pizza Kitchen, Inc. (11)	August 29, 2016	Casual Restaurant Group	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.57%, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 23, 2022) (9)	12,902	12,862	12,677
CDHA Management, LLC(10)	December 5, 2016	Dental Services	LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.76%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 5, 2021)(9)	5,365	5,303	5,365
Central Security Group, Inc. (11)	December 4, 2017	Security Alarm Monitoring Service Provider	LIBOR Plus 5.63% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.19%, Secured Debt (Maturity—October 6, 2021) (9)	7,481	7,462	7,518
Conveo Corporation(11)	September 4, 2015	Provider of Commercial Printing, Envelopes, Labels, and Printed Office Products	6% Secured Debt (Maturity—August 1, 2019)	19,130	17,126	13,582
Charlotte Russe, Inc(11)	May 28, 2013	Fast-Fashion Retailer to Young Women	LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor			

			1.25%), Current Coupon 6.89%, Secured Debt (Maturity—May 22, 2019)(9)	19,041	16,473	7,807
Clarius BIGS, LLC(10)	September 23, 2014	Prints & Advertising Film Financing	15% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—January 5, 2015) (14)(17)	2,924	2,924	85
Clickbooth.com, LLC(10)	December 5, 2017	Provider of Digital Advertising Performance Marketing Solutions	LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.01%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 5, 2022)(9)	3,000	2,941	2,941

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(28)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
Construction Supply Investments, LLC(10)	December 29, 2016	Distribution Platform of Specialty Construction Materials to Professional Concrete and Masonry Contractors	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.57%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 30, 2023)(9)	7,125	7,090	7,090
			Member Units (28,000 units)		<u>3,723</u>	<u>3,723</u>
					10,813	10,813
CTVSH, PLLC(10)	August 3, 2017	Emergency Care and Specialty Service Animal Hospital	LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.48%, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 3, 2022)(9)	11,850	11,739	11,739
Darr Equipment LP(10)	April 15, 2014	Heavy Equipment Dealer	11.5% Current / 1% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—June 22, 2023)(19)	7,229	7,229	7,229
			Warrants (915,734 equivalent units; Expiration—December 23, 2023; Strike price—\$1.50 per unit)		<u>474</u>	<u>10</u>
					7,703	7,239
Digital River, Inc.(11)	February 24, 2015	Provider of Outsourced e-Commerce Solutions and Services	LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.08%, Secured Debt (Maturity—February 12, 2021)(9)	9,313	9,266	9,337
Drilling Info Holdings, Inc.	November 20, 2009	Information Services for the Oil and Gas Industry	Common Stock (3,788,865 shares)(8)		—	8,610
EnCap Energy Fund Investments(12)(13)	December 28, 2010	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (EnCap Energy Capital Fund VIII, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.1%)(8)		3,906	2,202
			LP Interests (EnCap Energy Capital Fund VIII Co-Investors, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.4%)(8)		2,227	1,549
			LP Interests (EnCap Energy Capital Fund IX, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.1%)(8)		4,305	3,720
			LP Interests (EnCap Energy Capital Fund X, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.1%)(8)		6,277	6,225
			LP Interests (EnCap Flatrock			

Midstream Fund II, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.8%)(8)	6,138	6,116
LP Interests (EnCap Flatrock Midstream Fund III, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.2%)	<u>3,458</u>	<u>3,828</u>
	26,311	23,640

Evergreen Skills Lux S.á r.l. (d/b/a Skillsoft)(11)(13)	May 5, 2014	Technology- based Performance Support Solutions			
		LIBOR Plus 8.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.82%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 28, 2022)(9)	6,999	6,878	6,244

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(28)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
Extreme Reach, Inc.(11)	March 31, 2015	Integrated TV and Video Advertising Platform	LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.95%, Secured Debt (Maturity—February 7, 2020)(9)	10,411	10,397	10,398
Felix Investments Holdings II(10)	August 9, 2017	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production	LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.90%, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 9, 2022)(9)	3,333	3,267	3,267
Flavors Holdings Inc.(11)	October 15, 2014	Global Provider of Flavoring and Sweetening Products	LIBOR Plus 5.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.44%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 3, 2020)(9)	13,076	12,616	12,128
GI KBS Merger Sub LLC(11)	November 10, 2014	Outsourced Janitorial Services to Retail/Grocery Customers	LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.48%, Secured Debt (Maturity—October 29, 2021)(9) LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.88%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 29, 2022)(9)	6,807 3,915	6,733 <u>3,769</u>	6,833 <u>3,793</u>
					10,502	10,626
GoWireless Holdings, Inc.(11)	December 31, 2017	Provider of Wireless Telecommunications Carrier Services	LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.16%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 22, 2024)(9)	18,000	17,820	17,865
Grace Hill, LLC(10)	August 29, 2014	Online Training Tools for the Multi-Family Housing Industry	Prime Plus 5.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 15, 2019)(9) LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.58%, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 15, 2019)(9)	1,215 11,407	1,208 <u>11,356</u>	1,215 <u>11,407</u>
					12,564	12,622
Great Circle Family Foods, LLC(10)	March 25, 2015	Quick Service Restaurant Franchise	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.34%, Secured Debt (Maturity—October 28, 2019)(9)	7,219	7,187	7,219

Grupo Hima San Pablo, Inc. (11)	March 7, 2013	Tertiary Care Hospitals				
			LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.50%), Current Coupon 8.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—January 31, 2018) (9)	4,750	4,748	3,541
			13.75% Secured Debt (Maturity —July 31, 2018)	2,055	<u>2,040</u>	<u>226</u>
					<u>6,788</u>	<u>3,767</u>

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(28)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
GST Autoleather, Inc.(11)	July 21, 2014	Automotive Leather Manufacturer	PRIME Plus 6.50% (Floor 2.25%), Current Coupon 11.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 5, 2018)(9)	7,578	7,500	7,500
			PRIME Plus 6.50% (Floor 2.00%), Current Coupon 11.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—July 10, 2020)(9)	15,619	<u>15,120</u>	<u>11,813</u>
					22,620	19,313
Guitar Center, Inc.(11)	April 10, 2014	Musical Instruments Retailer	6.5% Secured Debt (Maturity—April 15, 2019)	16,625	16,009	15,378
Hojeij Branded Foods, LLC(10)	July 28, 2015	Multi-Airport, Multi-Concept Restaurant Operator	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.57%, Secured Debt (Maturity—July 20, 2022)(9)	12,137	12,022	12,137
Hoover Group, Inc.(10)(13)	October 21, 2016	Provider of Storage Tanks and Related Products to the Energy and Petrochemical Markets	LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.70%, Secured Debt (Maturity—January 28, 2021)(9)	8,460	7,986	7,783
Hostway Corporation(11)	December 27, 2013	Managed Services and Hosting Provider	LIBOR Plus 6.75% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 8.44%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 13, 2019)(9)	20,150	19,796	19,621
			LIBOR Plus 6.75% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 8.44%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 13, 2018)(9)	12,406	<u>11,575</u>	<u>11,692</u>
					31,371	31,313
Hunter Defense Technologies, Inc.(11)	August 14, 2014	Provider of Military and Commercial Shelters and Systems	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.70%, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 5, 2019)(9)	20,224	19,851	19,997
Hydrofarm Holdings LLC(10)	May 18, 2017	Wholesaler of Horticultural Products	LIBOR Plus 7.00%, Current			

			Coupon 8.49%, Secured Debt (Maturity—May 12, 2022)	6,708	6,588	6,699
iEnergizer Limited(11)(13)(21)	May 8, 2013	Provider of Business Outsourcing Solutions	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 7.57%, Secured Debt (Maturity—May 1, 2019)(9)	11,005	10,764	10,977
Implus Footcare, LLC(10)	June 1, 2017	Provider of Footwear and Related Accessories	LIBOR Plus 6.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.44%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 30, 2021)(9)	19,372	19,115	19,243

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2017
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(28)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
Indivior Finance LLC(11)(13)	March 20, 2015	Specialty Pharmaceutical Company Treating Opioid Dependence	LIBOR Plus 4.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 5.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 18, 2022)(9)	1,176	1,171	1,182
Industrial Services Acquisition, LLC(10)	June 17, 2016	Industrial Cleaning Services	11.25% Current / 0.75% PIK Unsecured Debt (Maturity—December 17, 2022)(19) Member Units (Industrial Services Investments, LLC) (900,000 units)	4,553	4,478	4,553
					<u>900</u>	<u>810</u>
					5,378	5,363
Inn of the Mountain Gods Resort and Casino(11)	October 30, 2013	Hotel & Casino Owner & Operator	9.25% Secured Debt (Maturity—November 30, 2020)	6,249	5,994	5,687
iPayment, Inc.(11)	June 25, 2015	Provider of Merchant Acquisition	LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.62%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 11, 2023)(9)	11,970	11,861	12,090
iQor US Inc.(11)	April 17, 2014	Business Process Outsourcing Services Provider	LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.69%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 1, 2021)(9)	990	983	986
irth Solutions, LLC	December 29, 2010	Provider of Damage Prevention Information Technology Services	Member Units (27,893 units)		1,441	1,920
Jacent Strategic Merchandising, LLC(10)	September 16, 2015	General Merchandise Distribution	LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.01%, Secured Debt (Maturity—September 16, 2020)(9)	11,110	11,054	11,110
Jackmont Hospitality, Inc.(10)	May 26, 2015	Franchisee of Casual Dining Restaurants	LIBOR Plus 6.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.32%, Secured Debt (Maturity—May 26, 2021)(9)	4,390	4,379	4,390
Jacuzzi Brands LLC(11)	June 30, 2017	Manufacturer of				

		Bath and Spa Products	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.69%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 28, 2023)(9)	3,950	3,876	3,980
Joerns Healthcare, LLC(11)	April 3, 2013	Manufacturer and Distributor of Health Care Equipment & Supplies	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.48% Secured Debt (Maturity —May 9, 2020)(9)	13,387	13,299	12,472

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2017
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(28)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
Keypoint Government Solutions, Inc.(10)	April 17, 2017	Provider of Pre-Employment Screening Services	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.35%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 18, 2024)(9)	12,031	11,921	12,031
Larchmont Resources, LLC(11)	August 13, 2013	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production	LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.53%, PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—August 7, 2020)(9) (19) Member Units (Larchmont Intermediate Holdco, LLC) (2,828 units)	2,418	2,418	2,394
					<u>353</u>	<u>976</u>
					2,771	3,370
LKCM Headwater Investments I, L.P.(12)(13)	January 25, 2013	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (Fully diluted 2.3%)		2,500	4,234
Logix Acquisition Company, LLC(10)	June 24, 2016	Competitive Local Exchange Carrier	LIBOR Plus 5.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.28%, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 9, 2024)(9)	10,135	9,921	9,921
Looking Glass Investments, LLC(12)(13)	July 1, 2015	Specialty Consumer Finance	Member Units (2.5 units) Member Units (LGI Predictive Analytics LLC) (190,712 units)(8)		125	57
					<u>108</u>	<u>92</u>
					233	149
LSF9 Atlantis Holdings, LLC(11)	May 17, 2017	Provider of Wireless Telecommunications Carrier Services	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.57%, Secured Debt (Maturity—May 1, 2023)(9)	2,963	2,931	2,978
Lulu's Fashion Lounge, LLC(10)	August 31, 2017	Fast Fashion E-Commerce Retailer	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.57%, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 28, 2022) (9)	13,381	12,993	13,531
Messenger, LLC(10)	December 5, 2014	Supplier of Specialty Stationery and Related Products to the Funeral Industry	LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.74%, Secured Debt (Maturity—September 9, 2020)(9)	17,331	17,249	17,331
Minute Key, Inc.	September 19, 2014	Operator of Automated Key Duplication Kiosks	Warrants (1,437,409 equivalent shares; Expiration—May 20, 2025; Strike price—\$0.01 per share)		280	1,170

NBG Acquisition Inc(11)

April 28, 2017 Wholesaler of Home
Décor Products

LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.19%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 26, 2024)(9)	4,402	4,336	4,452
--	-------	-------	-------

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2017
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(28)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
New Media Holdings II LLC(11)(13)	June 10, 2014	Local Newspaper Operator	LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.82%, Secured Debt (Maturity—July 14, 2022)(9)	17,715	17,342	17,864
NNE Partners, LLC(10)	March 2, 2017	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production	LIBOR Plus 8.00%, Current Coupon 9.49%, Secured Debt (Maturity—March 2, 2022)	11,958	11,854	11,854
North American Lifting Holdings, Inc.(11)	February 26, 2015	Crane Service Provider	LIBOR Plus 4.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.19%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 27, 2020)(9)	7,745	6,913	7,256
Novetta Solutions, LLC(11)	June 21, 2017	Provider of Advanced Analytics Solutions for Defense Agencies	LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.70%, Secured Debt (Maturity—October 17, 2022)(9)	14,636	14,189	14,239
NTM Acquisition Corp.(11)	July 12, 2016	Provider of B2B Travel Information Content	LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.94%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 7, 2022)(9)	6,186	6,126	6,155
Ospemifene Royalty Sub LLC (QuatRx)(10)	July 8, 2013	Estrogen-Deficiency Drug Manufacturer and Distributor	11.5% Secured Debt (Maturity—November 15, 2026)(14)	5,071	5,071	1,198
P.F. Chang's China Bistro, Inc.(11)	September 6, 2017	Casual Restaurant Group	LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.51%, Secured Debt (Maturity—September 1, 2022)(9)	4,988	4,846	4,715
Paris Presents Incorporated(11)	February 5, 2015	Branded Cosmetic and Bath Accessories	LIBOR Plus 8.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.32%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 31, 2021)(9)	4,500	4,471	4,477
Parq Holdings Limited Partnership(11)(13)(21)	December 22, 2014	Hotel & Casino Operator	LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor			

			1.00%), Current Coupon 9.19%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 17, 2020)(9)	7,481	7,399	7,528
Permian Holdco 2, Inc.(11)	February 12, 2013	Storage Tank Manufacturer				
			14% PIK Unsecured Debt (Maturity—October 15, 2021) (19)	306	306	306
			Preferred Stock (Permian Holdco 1, Inc.) (154,558 units)		799	980
			Common Stock (Permian Holdco 1, Inc.) (154,558 units)		<u>—</u>	<u>140</u>
					1,105	1,426
Pernix Therapeutics Holdings, Inc.(10)	August 18, 2014	Pharmaceutical Royalty	12% Secured Debt (Maturity— August 1, 2020)	3,129	3,129	1,971

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(28)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
Point.360(10)	July 8, 2015	Fully Integrated Provider of Digital Media Services	Warrants (65,463 equivalent shares; Expiration—July 7, 2020; Strike price—\$0.75 per share)		69	—
			Common Stock (163,658 shares)		<u>273</u>	<u>11</u>
					342	11
PPC/SHIFT LLC(10)	December 22, 2016	Provider of Digital Solutions to Automotive Industry	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.69%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 22, 2021)(9)	6,869	6,748	6,869
Prowler Acquisition Corp.(11)	February 11, 2014	Specialty Distributor to the Energy Sector	LIBOR Plus 4.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.19%, Secured Debt (Maturity—January 28, 2020)(9)	12,830	11,332	12,253
PT Network, LLC(10)	November 1, 2013	Provider of Outpatient Physical Therapy and Sports Medicine Services	LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.86%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 30, 2021)(9)	8,553	8,553	8,553
QBS Parent, Inc.(11)	August 12, 2014	Provider of Software and Services to the Oil & Gas Industry	LIBOR Plus 4.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.13%, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 7, 2021)(9)	14,272	14,114	14,165
Research Now Group, Inc. and Survey Sampling International, LLC(11)	December 31, 2017	Provider of Outsourced Online Surveying	LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.13%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 20, 2024)(9)	13,500	12,826	12,826
Resolute Industrial, LLC(10)	July 26, 2017	HVAC Equipment Rental and Remanufacturing	LIBOR Plus 7.62% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.95%, Secured Debt (Maturity—July 26, 2022)(9)(25)	17,088	16,770	16,770
			Member Units (601 units)		<u>750</u>	<u>750</u>
					17,520	17,520

RGL Reservoir Operations Inc.(11)(13)(21)	August 25, 2014	Oil & Gas Equipment and Services	1% Current / 9% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity— December 21, 2024)(19)	721	407	407
RM Bidder, LLC(10)	November 12, 2015	Scripted and Unscripted TV and Digital Programming Provider	Warrants (327,532 equivalent units; Expiration—October 20, 2025; Strike price—\$14.28 per unit)		425	—
			Member Units (2,779 units)		<u>46</u>	<u>20</u>
					471	20

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(28)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
SAFETY Investment Holdings, LLC	April 29, 2016	Provider of Intelligent Driver Record Monitoring Software and Services	Member Units (2,000,000 units)		2,000	1,670
Salient Partners L.P.(11)	June 25, 2015	Provider of Asset Management Services	LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.85%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 9, 2021)(9)	10,081	9,870	9,778
SiTV, LLC(11)	September 26, 2017	Cable Networks Operator	10.375% Secured Debt (Maturity—July 1, 2019)	10,429	7,006	7,040
SMART Modular Technologies, Inc.(10)(13)	August 18, 2017	Provider of Specialty Memory Solutions	LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.66%, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 9, 2022)(9)	14,625	14,351	14,552
Sorenson Communications, Inc.(11)	June 7, 2016	Manufacturer of Communication Products for Hearing Impaired	LIBOR Plus 5.75% (Floor 2.25%), Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 30, 2020)(9)	13,234	13,170	13,341
Staples Canada ULC(10)(13)(21)	September 14, 2017	Office Supplies Retailer	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.43%, Secured Debt (Maturity—September 12, 2023)(9)(22)	20,000	19,617	18,891
Strike, LLC(11)	December 12, 2016	Pipeline Construction and Maintenance Services	LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 30, 2022)(9)	9,500	9,250	9,643
			LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.45%, Secured Debt (Maturity—May 30, 2019)(9)	2,500	2,479	2,513
					11,729	12,156
Subsea Global Solutions, LLC(10)	March 17, 2015	Underwater Maintenance and Repair Services	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.50%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—March 17, 2020)(9)	7,687	7,637	7,687

Synagro Infrastructure Company, Inc(11)	August 29, 2013	Waste Management Services	LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.19%, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 22, 2020) (9)	9,161	8,933	8,608
Tectonic Holdings, LLC	May 15, 2017	Financial Services Organization	Member Units (200,000 units) (8)		2,000	2,320
TE Holdings, LLC(11)	December 5, 2013	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production	Member Units (97,048 units)		970	158

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(28)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
TeleGuam Holdings, LLC(11)	June 26, 2013	Cable and Telecom Services Provider	LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.07%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 12, 2024)(9)	7,750	7,602	7,808
TGP Holdings III LLC (11)	September 30, 2017	Outdoor Cooking & Accessories	LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.69%, Secured Debt (Maturity—September 25, 2024)(9)	6,898	6,820	6,969
			LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.19%, Secured Debt (Maturity—September 25, 2025)(9)	5,000	<u>4,927</u>	<u>5,075</u>
					11,747	12,044
The Container Store, Inc.(11)	August 22, 2017	Operator of Stores Offering Storage and Organizational Products	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.69%, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 15, 2021) (9)	9,938	9,660	9,652
TMC Merger Sub Corp.(11)	December 22, 2016	Refractory & Maintenance Services Provider	LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.88%, Secured Debt (Maturity—October 31, 2022) (9)(26)	17,653	17,516	17,741
TOMS Shoes, LLC(11)	November 13, 2014	Global Designer, Distributor, and Retailer of Casual Footwear	LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.98%, Secured Debt (Maturity—October 30, 2020) (9)	4,875	4,610	2,901
Turning Point Brands, Inc. (10)(13)	February 17, 2017	Marketer/Distributor of Tobacco Products	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.61%, Secured Debt (Maturity—May 17, 2022)(9) (25)	8,436	8,364	8,605
TVG-I-E CMN ACQUISITION, LLC(10)	November 3, 2016	Organic Lead Generation for Online Postsecondary Schools	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.56%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 3, 2021)(9)	8,170	8,031	8,170
Tweddle Group, Inc.(11)	November 15, 2016	Provider of Technical Information Services to Automotive OEMs	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor			

			1.00%), Current Coupon 7.38%, Secured Debt (Maturity—October 21, 2022) (9)	6,114	6,011	6,023
U.S. TelePacific Corp.(11)	September 14, 2016	Provider of Communications and Managed Services	LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.69%, Secured Debt (Maturity—May 2, 2023)(9)	20,703	20,507	19,862

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(28)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
US Joiner Holding Company(11)	April 23, 2014	Marine Interior Design and Installation	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.70%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 16, 2020)(9)	13,465	13,366	13,398
VIP Cinema Holdings, Inc.(11)	March 9, 2017	Supplier of Luxury Seating to the Cinema Industry	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.70%, Secured Debt (Maturity—March 1, 2023)(9)	7,700	7,666	7,777
Vistar Media, Inc.(10)	February 17, 2017	Operator of Digital Out-of-Home Advertising Platform	LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 11.69%, Secured Debt (Maturity—February 16, 2022)(9) Warrants (70,207 equivalent shares; Expiration—February 17, 2027; Strike price—\$0.01 per share)	3,319	3,048	3,102
					331	499
					3,379	3,601
Wellnext, LLC(10)	May 23, 2016	Manufacturer of Supplements and Vitamins	LIBOR Plus 10.10% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 11.67%, Secured Debt (Maturity—July 21, 2022)(9) (23)	9,930	9,857	9,930
Wireless Vision Holdings, LLC(10)	September 29, 2017	Provider of Wireless Telecommunications Carrier Services	LIBOR Plus 8.91% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.27%, Secured Debt (Maturity—September 29, 2022)(9)(24)	12,932	12,654	12,654
Wirepath LLC(11)	August 16, 2017	E-Commerce Provider into Connected Home Market	LIBOR Plus 5.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.87%, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 5, 2024)(9)	4,988	4,964	5,055
Zilliant Incorporated	June 15, 2012	Price Optimization and Margin Management Solutions	Preferred Stock (186,777 shares) Warrants (952,500 equivalent shares; Expiration—June 15, 2022; Strike price—\$0.001 per share)		154	260
					1,071	1,189
					1,225	1,449
Subtotal Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (78.4% of net assets at fair value)					<u>\$1,107,447</u>	<u>\$ 1,081,745</u>
Total Portfolio Investments, December 31, 2017					<u>\$2,004,798</u>	<u>\$ 2,171,305</u>

(1) All investments are Lower Middle Market portfolio investments, unless otherwise noted. See Note B for a description of Lower Middle Market portfolio

investments. All of the Company's investments, unless otherwise noted, are encumbered either as security for the Company's Credit Agreement or in support of the SBA-guaranteed debentures issued by the Funds.

- (2) Debt investments are income producing, unless otherwise noted. Equity and warrants are non-income producing, unless otherwise noted.
- (3) See Note C for a summary of geographic location of portfolio companies.
- (4) Principal is net of repayments. Cost is net of repayments and accumulated unearned income.
- (5) Control investments are defined by the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended ("1940 Act") as investments in which more than 25% of the voting securities are owned or where the ability to nominate greater than 50% of the board representation is maintained.
- (6) Affiliate investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments in which between 5% and 25% of the voting securities are owned and the investments are not classified as Control investments.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

- (7) Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments that are neither Control investments nor Affiliate investments.
- (8) Income producing through dividends or distributions.
- (9) Index based floating interest rate is subject to contractual minimum interest rate. A majority of the variable rate loans in the Company's investment portfolio bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to either LIBOR or an alternate Base Rate (commonly based on the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime Rate), which typically resets semi-annually, quarterly, or monthly at the borrower's option. The borrower may also elect to have multiple interest reset periods for each loan. For each such loan, the Company has provided the weighted average annual stated interest rate in effect at December 31, 2017. As noted in this schedule, 67% of the loans (based on the par amount) contain LIBOR floors which range between 0.50% and 2.25%, with a weighted-average LIBOR floor of approximately 1.02%.
- (10) Private Loan portfolio investment. See Note B for a description of Private Loan portfolio investments.
- (11) Middle Market portfolio investment. See Note B for a description of Middle Market portfolio investments.
- (12) Other Portfolio investment. See Note B for a description of Other Portfolio investments.
- (13) Investment is not a qualifying asset as defined under Section 55 (a) of the 1940 Act. Qualifying assets must represent at least 70% of total assets at the time of acquisition of any additional non-qualifying assets.
- (14) Non-accrual and non-income producing investment.
- (15) Portfolio company is in a bankruptcy process and, as such, the maturity date of our debt investments in this portfolio company will not be finally determined until such process is complete. As noted in footnote(14), our debt investments in this portfolio company are on non-accrual status.
- (16) External Investment Manager. Investment is not encumbered as security for the Company's Credit Agreement or in support of the SBA-guaranteed debentures issued by the Funds.
- (17) Maturity date is under on-going negotiations with the portfolio company and other lenders, if applicable.
- (18) Investment fair value was determined using significant unobservable inputs, unless otherwise noted. See Note C for further discussion.
- (19) PIK interest income and cumulative dividend income represent income not paid currently in cash.
- (20) All portfolio company headquarters are based in the United States, unless otherwise noted.
- (21) Portfolio company headquarters are located outside of the United States.
- (22) In connection with the Company's debt investment in Staples Canada ULC to help mitigate any potential adverse change in foreign exchange rates during the term of the Company's investment, the Company entered into a forward foreign currency contract with Cadence Bank to lend \$24.2 million Canadian Dollars and receive \$20.0 million U.S. Dollars with a settlement date of September 12, 2018. The unrealized appreciation on the forward foreign currency contract is \$0.7 million as of December 31, 2017. This unrealized appreciation is offset by the foreign currency translation depreciation on the investment.
- (23) The Company has entered into an intercreditor agreement that entitles the Company to the "last out" tranche of the first lien secured loans, whereby the "first out" tranche will receive priority as to the "last out" tranche with respect to payments of principal, interest, and any other amounts due thereunder. Therefore, the Company receives a higher interest rate than the contractual stated interest rate of LIBOR plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%) per the Credit Agreement and the Consolidated Schedule of Investments above reflects such higher rate.
- (24) The Company has entered into an intercreditor agreement that entitles the Company to the "last out" tranche of the first lien secured loans, whereby the "first out" tranche will receive priority as to the "last out" tranche with respect to payments of principal, interest, and any other amounts due thereunder. Therefore, the Company receives a higher interest rate than the contractual stated interest rate of LIBOR plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%) per the Credit Agreement and the Consolidated Schedule of Investments above reflects such higher rate.
- (25) As part of the credit agreement with the portfolio company, the Company is entitled to the "last out" tranche of the first lien secured loans, whereby the "first out" tranche receives priority over the "last out" tranche with respect to payments of principal, interest, and any other amounts due thereunder. The rate the Company receives per the Credit Agreement is the same as the rate reflected in the Consolidated Schedule of Investments above.
- (26) The Company has entered into an intercreditor agreement that entitles the Company to the "first out" tranche of the first lien secured loans, whereby the "first out" tranche will receive priority as to the "last out" tranche with respect to payments of principal, interest, and any other amounts due thereunder. Therefore, the Company receives a lower interest rate than the contractual stated interest rate of LIBOR plus 6.64% (Floor 1.00%) per the Credit Agreement and the Consolidated Schedule of Investments above reflects such lower rate.
- (27) All of the Company's portfolio investments are generally subject to restrictions on resale as "restricted securities."
- (28) Investment date represents the date of initial investment in the portfolio company.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(Unaudited)

NOTE A—ORGANIZATION AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION

1. Organization

Main Street Capital Corporation ("MSCC") is a principal investment firm primarily focused on providing customized debt and equity financing to lower middle market ("LMM") companies and debt capital to middle market ("Middle Market") companies. The portfolio investments of MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries are typically made to support management buyouts, recapitalizations, growth financings, refinancings and acquisitions of companies that operate in a variety of industry sectors. MSCC seeks to partner with entrepreneurs, business owners and management teams and generally provides "one stop" financing alternatives within its LMM portfolio. MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries invest primarily in secured debt investments, equity investments, warrants and other securities of LMM companies based in the United States and in secured debt investments of Middle Market companies generally headquartered in the United States.

MSCC was formed in March 2007 to operate as an internally managed business development company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). MSCC wholly owns several investment funds, including Main Street Mezzanine Fund, LP ("MSMF"), Main Street Capital II, LP ("MSC II") and Main Street Capital III, LP ("MSC III" and, collectively with MSMF and MSC II, the "Funds"), and each of their general partners. The Funds are each licensed as a Small Business Investment Company ("SBIC") by the United States Small Business Administration ("SBA"). Because MSCC is internally managed, all of the executive officers and other employees are employed by MSCC. Therefore, MSCC does not pay any external investment advisory fees, but instead directly incurs the operating costs associated with employing investment and portfolio management professionals.

MSC Adviser I, LLC (the "External Investment Manager") was formed in November 2013 as a wholly owned subsidiary of MSCC to provide investment management and other services to parties other than MSCC and its subsidiaries or their portfolio companies ("External Parties") and receives fee income for such services. MSCC has been granted no-action relief by the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") to allow the External Investment Manager to register as a registered investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended. Since the External Investment Manager conducts all of its investment management activities for External Parties, it is accounted for as a portfolio investment of MSCC and is not included as a consolidated subsidiary of MSCC in MSCC's consolidated financial statements.

MSCC has elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a regulated investment company ("RIC") under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). As a result, MSCC generally will not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary taxable income or capital gains that it distributes to its stockholders.

MSCC has certain direct and indirect wholly owned subsidiaries that have elected to be taxable entities (the "Taxable Subsidiaries"). The primary purpose of the Taxable Subsidiaries is to permit MSCC to hold equity investments in portfolio companies which are "pass-through" entities for tax purposes.

Unless otherwise noted or the context otherwise indicates, the terms "we," "us," "our," the "Company" and "Main Street" refer to MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries, which include the Funds and the Taxable Subsidiaries.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

2. Basis of Presentation

Main Street's consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP"). The Company is an investment company following accounting and reporting guidance in Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 946, *Financial Services—Investment Companies* ("ASC 946"). For each of the periods presented herein, Main Street's consolidated financial statements include the accounts of MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries. The Investment Portfolio, as used herein, refers to all of Main Street's investments in LMM portfolio companies, investments in Middle Market portfolio companies, Private Loan portfolio investments, Other Portfolio investments and the investment in the External Investment Manager (see Note C—Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments and Debentures—Portfolio Composition—Investment Portfolio Composition for additional discussion of Main Street's Investment Portfolio and definitions for the terms Private Loan and Other Portfolio). Main Street's results of operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, cash flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, and financial position as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, are presented on a consolidated basis. The effects of all intercompany transactions between Main Street and its consolidated subsidiaries have been eliminated in consolidation. Certain reclassifications have been made to prior period balances to conform with the current presentation.

The accompanying unaudited consolidated financial statements of Main Street are presented in conformity with U.S. GAAP for interim financial information and pursuant to the requirements for reporting on Form 10-Q and Article 10 of Regulation S-X. Accordingly, certain disclosures accompanying annual financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP are omitted. In the opinion of management, the unaudited consolidated financial results included herein contain all adjustments, consisting solely of normal recurring accruals, considered necessary for the fair presentation of financial statements for the interim periods included herein. The results of operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 are not necessarily indicative of the operating results to be expected for the full year. Also, the unaudited financial statements and notes should be read in conjunction with the audited financial statements and notes thereto for the year ended December 31, 2017. Financial statements prepared on a U.S. GAAP basis require management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts and disclosures reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Such estimates and assumptions could change in the future as more information becomes known, which could impact the amounts reported and disclosed herein.

Under regulations pursuant to Article 6 of Regulation S-X applicable to BDCs and ASC 946, Main Street is precluded from consolidating other entities in which Main Street has equity investments, including those in which it has a controlling interest, unless the other entity is another investment company. An exception to this general principle in ASC 946 occurs if Main Street holds a controlling interest in an operating company that provides all or substantially all of its services directly to Main Street or to its portfolio companies. Accordingly, as noted above, MSCC's consolidated financial statements include the financial position and operating results for the Funds and the Taxable Subsidiaries. Main Street has determined that all of its portfolio investments do not qualify for this exception, including the investment in the External Investment Manager. Therefore, Main Street's Investment Portfolio is carried on the consolidated balance sheet at fair value, as discussed further in Note B, with any adjustments to fair value recognized as "Net Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)" on the consolidated statements of operations until the investment is realized, usually upon exit, resulting in any gain or loss being recognized as a "Net Realized Gain (Loss)."

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Investment Classification

Main Street classifies its Investment Portfolio in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act. Under the 1940 Act, (a) "Control Investments" are defined as investments in which Main Street owns more than 25% of the voting securities or has rights to maintain greater than 50% of the board representation, (b) "Affiliate Investments" are defined as investments in which Main Street owns between 5% and 25% of the voting securities and does not have rights to maintain greater than 50% of the board representation, and (c) "Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments" are defined as investments that are neither Control Investments nor Affiliate Investments.

NOTE B—SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1. Valuation of the Investment Portfolio

Main Street accounts for its Investment Portfolio at fair value. As a result, Main Street follows the provisions of ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* ("ASC 820"). ASC 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, establishes a fair value hierarchy based on the quality of inputs used to measure fair value and enhances disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. ASC 820 requires Main Street to assume that the portfolio investment is to be sold in the principal market to independent market participants, which may be a hypothetical market. Market participants are defined as buyers and sellers in the principal market that are independent, knowledgeable and willing and able to transact.

Main Street's portfolio strategy calls for it to invest primarily in illiquid debt and equity securities issued by privately held, LMM companies and more liquid debt securities issued by Middle Market companies that are generally larger in size than the LMM companies. Main Street categorizes some of its investments in LMM companies and Middle Market companies as Private Loan portfolio investments, which are primarily debt securities in privately held companies which have been originated through strategic relationships with other investment funds on a collaborative basis, and are often referred to in the debt markets as "club deals." Private Loan investments are typically similar in size, structure, terms and conditions to investments Main Street holds in its LMM portfolio and Middle Market portfolio. Main Street's portfolio also includes Other Portfolio investments which primarily consist of investments that are not consistent with the typical profiles for its LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments or Private Loan portfolio investments, including investments which may be managed by third parties. Main Street's portfolio investments may be subject to restrictions on resale.

LMM investments and Other Portfolio investments generally have no established trading market while Middle Market securities generally have established markets that are not active. Private Loan investments may include investments which have no established trading market or have established markets that are not active. Main Street determines in good faith the fair value of its Investment Portfolio pursuant to a valuation policy in accordance with ASC 820 and a valuation process approved by its Board of Directors and in accordance with the 1940 Act. Main Street's valuation policies and processes are intended to provide a consistent basis for determining the fair value of Main Street's Investment Portfolio.

For LMM portfolio investments, Main Street generally reviews external events, including private mergers, sales and acquisitions involving comparable companies, and includes these events in the valuation process by using an enterprise value waterfall methodology ("Waterfall") for its LMM equity

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

investments and an income approach using a yield-to-maturity model ("Yield-to-Maturity") for its LMM debt investments. For Middle Market portfolio investments, Main Street primarily uses quoted prices in the valuation process. Main Street determines the appropriateness of the use of third-party broker quotes, if any, in determining fair value based on its understanding of the level of actual transactions used by the broker to develop the quote and whether the quote was an indicative price or binding offer, the depth and consistency of broker quotes and the correlation of changes in broker quotes with underlying performance of the portfolio company and other market indices. For Middle Market and Private Loan portfolio investments in debt securities for which it has determined that third-party quotes or other independent pricing are not available or appropriate, Main Street generally estimates the fair value based on the assumptions that it believes hypothetical market participants would use to value the investment in a current hypothetical sale using the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method. For its Other Portfolio equity investments, Main Street generally calculates the fair value of the investment primarily based on the net asset value ("NAV") of the fund and adjusts the fair value for other factors that would affect the fair value of the investment. All of the valuation approaches for Main Street's portfolio investments estimate the value of the investment as if Main Street were to sell, or exit, the investment as of the measurement date.

These valuation approaches consider the value associated with Main Street's ability to control the capital structure of the portfolio company, as well as the timing of a potential exit. For valuation purposes, "control" portfolio investments are composed of debt and equity securities in companies for which Main Street has a controlling interest in the equity ownership of the portfolio company or the ability to nominate a majority of the portfolio company's board of directors. For valuation purposes, "non-control" portfolio investments are generally composed of debt and equity securities in companies for which Main Street does not have a controlling interest in the equity ownership of the portfolio company or the ability to nominate a majority of the portfolio company's board of directors.

Under the Waterfall valuation method, Main Street estimates the enterprise value of a portfolio company using a combination of market and income approaches or other appropriate valuation methods, such as considering recent transactions in the equity securities of the portfolio company or third-party valuations of the portfolio company, and then performs a waterfall calculation by allocating the enterprise value over the portfolio company's securities in order of their preference relative to one another. The enterprise value is the fair value at which an enterprise could be sold in a transaction between two willing parties, other than through a forced or liquidation sale. Typically, privately held companies are bought and sold based on multiples of earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA"), cash flows, net income, revenues, or in limited cases, book value. There is no single methodology for estimating enterprise value. For any one portfolio company, enterprise value is generally described as a range of values from which a single estimate of enterprise value is derived. In estimating the enterprise value of a portfolio company, Main Street analyzes various factors including the portfolio company's historical and projected financial results. Due to SEC deadlines for Main Street's quarterly and annual financial reporting, the operating results of a portfolio company used in the current period valuation are generally the results from the period ended three months prior to such valuation date and may include unaudited, projected, budgeted or pro forma financial information and may require adjustments for non-recurring items or to normalize the operating results that may require significant judgment in its determination. In addition, projecting future financial results requires significant judgment regarding future growth assumptions. In evaluating the operating results, Main Street also analyzes the impact of exposure to litigation, loss of customers or other contingencies. After determining the appropriate enterprise value, Main Street allocates the enterprise

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

value to investments in order of the legal priority of the various components of the portfolio company's capital structure. In applying the Waterfall valuation method, Main Street assumes the loans are paid off at the principal amount in a change in control transaction and are not assumed by the buyer, which Main Street believes is consistent with its past transaction history and standard industry practices.

Under the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method, Main Street also uses the income approach to determine the fair value of debt securities based on projections of the discounted future free cash flows that the debt security will likely generate, including analyzing the discounted cash flows of interest and principal amounts for the debt security, as set forth in the associated loan agreements, as well as the financial position and credit risk of the portfolio company. Main Street's estimate of the expected repayment date of its debt securities is generally the maturity date of the instrument, as Main Street generally intends to hold its loans and debt securities to maturity. The Yield-to-Maturity analysis also considers changes in leverage levels, credit quality, portfolio company performance and other factors. Main Street will generally use the value determined by the Yield-to-Maturity analysis as the fair value for that security; however, because of Main Street's general intent to hold its loans to maturity, the fair value will not exceed the principal amount of the debt security valued using the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method. A change in the assumptions that Main Street uses to estimate the fair value of its debt securities using the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method could have a material impact on the determination of fair value. If there is deterioration in credit quality or if a debt security is in workout status, Main Street may consider other factors in determining the fair value of the debt security, including the value attributable to the debt security from the enterprise value of the portfolio company or the proceeds that would most likely be received in a liquidation analysis.

Under the NAV valuation method, for an investment in an investment fund that does not have a readily determinable fair value, Main Street measures the fair value of the investment predominately based on the NAV of the investment fund as of the measurement date and adjusts the investment's fair value for factors known to Main Street that would affect that fund's NAV, including, but not limited to, fair values for individual investments held by the fund if Main Street holds the same investment or for a publicly traded investment. In addition, in determining the fair value of the investment, Main Street considers whether adjustments to the NAV are necessary in certain circumstances, based on the analysis of any restrictions on redemption of Main Street's investment as of the measurement date, recent actual sales or redemptions of interests in the investment fund, and expected future cash flows available to equity holders, including the rate of return on those cash flows compared to an implied market return on equity required by market participants, or other uncertainties surrounding Main Street's ability to realize the full NAV of its interests in the investment fund.

Pursuant to its internal valuation process and the requirements under the 1940 Act, Main Street performs valuation procedures on each of its portfolio investments quarterly. In addition to its internal valuation process, in arriving at estimates of fair value for its investments in its LMM portfolio companies, Main Street, among other things, consults with a nationally recognized independent financial advisory services firm. The nationally recognized independent financial advisory services firm analyzes and provides observations, recommendations and an assurance certification regarding the Company's determinations of the fair value of its LMM portfolio company investments. The nationally recognized independent financial advisory services firm is generally consulted relative to Main Street's investments in each LMM portfolio company at least once every calendar year, and for Main Street's investments in new LMM portfolio companies, at least once in the twelve-month period subsequent to the initial investment. In certain instances, Main Street may determine that it is not cost-effective, and as a result is not in its stockholders' best interest, to consult with the nationally recognized independent

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

financial advisory services firm on its investments in one or more LMM portfolio companies. Such instances include, but are not limited to, situations where the fair value of Main Street's investment in a LMM portfolio company is determined to be insignificant relative to the total Investment Portfolio. Main Street consulted with and received an assurance certification from its independent financial advisory services firm in arriving at Main Street's determination of fair value on its investments in a total of 40 LMM portfolio companies for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, representing approximately 62% of the total LMM portfolio at fair value as of September 30, 2018, and on a total of 38 LMM portfolio companies for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, representing approximately 65% of the total LMM portfolio at fair value as of September 30, 2017. Excluding its investments in LMM portfolio companies which have not been in the Investment Portfolio for at least twelve months subsequent to the initial investment as of September 30, 2018 and 2017, as applicable, and its LMM portfolio investments related to real estate for which a third-party appraisal is obtained on at least an annual basis, the percentage of the LMM portfolio reviewed and certified by its independent financial advisory services firm for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 was 73% and 72% of the total LMM portfolio at fair value as of September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

For valuation purposes, all of Main Street's Middle Market portfolio investments are non-control investments. To the extent sufficient observable inputs are available to determine fair value, Main Street uses observable inputs to determine the fair value of these investments through obtaining third-party quotes or other independent pricing. For Middle Market portfolio investments for which it has determined that third-party quotes or other independent pricing are not available or appropriate, Main Street generally estimates the fair value based on the assumptions that it believes hypothetical market participants would use to value such Middle Market debt investments in a current hypothetical sale using the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method and such Middle Market equity investments in a current hypothetical sale using the Waterfall valuation method. Because the vast majority of the Middle Market portfolio investments are typically valued using third-party quotes or other independent pricing services (including 92% and 95% of the Middle Market portfolio investments as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively), Main Street does not generally consult with any financial advisory services firms in connection with determining the fair value of its Middle Market investments.

For valuation purposes, all of Main Street's Private Loan portfolio investments are non-control investments. For Private Loan portfolio investments for which it has determined that third-party quotes or other independent pricing are not available or appropriate, Main Street generally estimates the fair value based on the assumptions that it believes hypothetical market participants would use to value such Private Loan debt investments in a current hypothetical sale using the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method and such Private Loan equity investments in a current hypothetical sale using the Waterfall valuation method.

In addition to its internal valuation process, in arriving at estimates of fair value for its investments in its Private Loan portfolio companies, Main Street, among other things, consults with a nationally recognized independent financial advisory services firm. The nationally recognized independent financial advisory services firm analyzes and provides observations and recommendations and an assurance certification regarding the Company's determinations of the fair value of its Private Loan portfolio company investments. The nationally recognized independent financial advisory services firm is generally consulted relative to Main Street's investments in each Private Loan portfolio company at least once every calendar year, and for Main Street's investments in new Private Loan portfolio companies, at least once in the twelve-month period subsequent to the initial investment. In certain

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

instances, Main Street may determine that it is not cost-effective, and as a result is not in its stockholders' best interest, to consult with the nationally recognized independent financial advisory services firm on its investments in one or more Private Loan portfolio companies. Such instances include, but are not limited to, situations where the fair value of Main Street's investment in a Private Loan portfolio company is determined to be insignificant relative to the total Investment Portfolio. Main Street consulted with and received an assurance certification from its independent financial advisory services firm in arriving at its determination of fair value on its investments in a total of 17 Private Loan portfolio companies for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, representing approximately 43% of the total Private Loan portfolio at fair value as of September 30, 2018, and on a total of 19 Private Loan portfolio companies for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, representing approximately 44% of the total Private Loan portfolio at fair value as of September 30, 2017. Excluding its investments in Private Loan portfolio companies which have not been in the Investment Portfolio for at least twelve months subsequent to the initial investment as of September 30, 2018 and 2017, as applicable, and its investments in its Private Loan portfolio companies that were not reviewed because the investment is valued based upon third-party quotes or other independent pricing, the percentage of the Private Loan portfolio reviewed and certified by its independent financial advisory services firm for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 was 67% and 74% of the total Private Loan portfolio at fair value as of September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

For valuation purposes, all of Main Street's Other Portfolio investments are non-control investments. Main Street's Other Portfolio investments comprised 4.5% and 4.8% of Main Street's Investment Portfolio at fair value as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. Similar to the LMM investment portfolio, market quotations for Other Portfolio equity investments are generally not readily available. For its Other Portfolio equity investments, Main Street generally determines the fair value of these investments using the NAV valuation method. For its Other Portfolio debt investments for which it has determined that third-party quotes or other independent pricing are not available or appropriate, Main Street generally estimates the fair value based on the assumptions that it believes hypothetical market participants would use to value such Other Portfolio debt investments in a current hypothetical sale using the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method. For its Other Portfolio debt investments for which third-party quotes or other independent pricing are available and appropriate, Main Street determines the fair value of these investments through obtaining third-party quotes or other independent pricing to the extent that these inputs are available and appropriate to determine fair value.

For valuation purposes, Main Street's investment in the External Investment Manager is a control investment. Market quotations are not readily available for this investment, and as a result, Main Street determines the fair value of the External Investment Manager using the Waterfall valuation method under the market approach. In estimating the enterprise value, Main Street analyzes various factors, including the entity's historical and projected financial results, as well as its size, marketability and performance relative to the population of market comparables. This valuation approach estimates the value of the investment as if Main Street were to sell, or exit, the investment. In addition, Main Street considers its ability to control the capital structure of the company, as well as the timing of a potential exit, in connection with determining the fair value of the External Investment Manager.

Due to the inherent uncertainty in the valuation process, Main Street's determination of fair value for its Investment Portfolio may differ materially from the values that would have been determined had a ready market for the securities existed. In addition, changes in the market environment, portfolio company performance and other events that may occur over the lives of the investments may cause the

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

gains or losses ultimately realized on these investments to be materially different than the valuations currently assigned. Main Street determines the fair value of each individual investment and records changes in fair value as unrealized appreciation or depreciation.

Main Street uses an internally developed portfolio investment rating system in connection with its investment oversight, portfolio management and analysis and investment valuation procedures for its LMM portfolio companies. This system takes into account both quantitative and qualitative factors of the LMM portfolio company and the investments held therein.

The Board of Directors of Main Street has the final responsibility for overseeing, reviewing and approving, in good faith, Main Street's determination of the fair value for its Investment Portfolio, as well as its valuation procedures, consistent with 1940 Act requirements. Main Street believes its Investment Portfolio as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 approximates fair value as of those dates based on the markets in which Main Street operates and other conditions in existence on those reporting dates.

2. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the period. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different conditions or assumptions. Additionally, as explained in Note B.1., the consolidated financial statements include investments in the Investment Portfolio whose values have been estimated by Main Street with the oversight, review and approval by Main Street's Board of Directors in the absence of readily ascertainable market values. Because of the inherent uncertainty of the Investment Portfolio valuations, those estimated values may differ materially from the values that would have been determined had a ready market for the securities existed.

3. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less at the date of purchase. Cash and cash equivalents are carried at cost, which approximates fair value.

At September 30, 2018, cash balances totaling \$46.3 million exceeded Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation insurance protection levels, subjecting the Company to risk related to the uninsured balance. All of the Company's cash deposits are held at large established high credit quality financial institutions and management believes that the risk of loss associated with any uninsured balances is remote.

4. Interest, Dividend and Fee Income

Main Street records interest and dividend income on the accrual basis to the extent amounts are expected to be collected. Dividend income is recorded as dividends are declared by the portfolio company or at the point an obligation exists for the portfolio company to make a distribution. In accordance with Main Street's valuation policies, Main Street evaluates accrued interest and dividend income periodically for collectability. When a loan or debt security becomes 90 days or more past due, and if Main Street otherwise does not expect the debtor to be able to service all of its debt or other

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

obligations, Main Street will generally place the loan or debt security on non-accrual status and cease recognizing interest income on that loan or debt security until the borrower has demonstrated the ability and intent to pay contractual amounts due. If a loan or debt security's status significantly improves regarding the debtor's ability to service the debt or other obligations, or if a loan or debt security is sold or written off, Main Street removes it from non-accrual status.

As of September 30, 2018, Main Street's total Investment Portfolio had five investments on non-accrual status, which comprised approximately 1.2% of its fair value and 3.5% of its cost. As of December 31, 2017, Main Street's total Investment Portfolio had five investments on non-accrual status, which comprised approximately 0.2% of its fair value and 2.3% of its cost.

Main Street holds certain debt and preferred equity instruments in its Investment Portfolio that contain payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest and cumulative dividend provisions. The PIK interest, computed at the contractual rate specified in each debt agreement, is periodically added to the principal balance of the debt and is recorded as interest income. Thus, the actual collection of this interest may be deferred until the time of debt principal repayment. Cumulative dividends are recorded as dividend income, and any dividends in arrears are added to the balance of the preferred equity investment. The actual collection of these dividends in arrears may be deferred until such time as the preferred equity is redeemed or sold. To maintain RIC tax treatment (as discussed in Note B.9. below), these non-cash sources of income may need to be paid out to stockholders in the form of distributions, even though Main Street may not have collected the PIK interest and cumulative dividends in cash. Main Street stops accruing PIK interest and cumulative dividends and writes off any accrued and uncollected interest and dividends in arrears when it determines that such PIK interest and dividends in arrears are no longer collectible. For the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, (i) approximately 1.4% and 1.9%, respectively, of Main Street's total investment income was attributable to PIK interest income not paid currently in cash and (ii) approximately 1.1% and 1.8%, respectively, of Main Street's total investment income was attributable to cumulative dividend income not paid currently in cash. For the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, (i) approximately 1.0% and 2.7%, respectively, of Main Street's total investment income was attributable to PIK interest income not paid currently in cash and (ii) approximately 1.0% and 1.8%, respectively, of Main Street's total investment income was attributable to cumulative dividend income not paid currently in cash.

Main Street may periodically provide services, including structuring and advisory services, to its portfolio companies or other third parties. For services that are separately identifiable and evidence exists to substantiate fair value, fee income is recognized as earned, which is generally when the investment or other applicable transaction closes. Fees received in connection with debt financing transactions for services that do not meet these criteria are treated as debt origination fees and are deferred and accreted into income over the life of the financing.

A presentation of the investment income Main Street received from its Investment Portfolio in each of the periods presented is as follows:

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
	(dollars in thousands)			
Interest, fee and dividend income:				
Interest income	\$ 46,351	\$ 39,814	\$ 130,229	\$ 117,340
Dividend income	8,510	10,088	36,021	25,198
Fee income	3,402	1,884	7,825	7,406
Total interest, fee and dividend income	\$ 58,263	\$ 51,786	\$ 174,075	\$ 149,944

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

5. Deferred Financing Costs

Deferred financing costs include commitment fees and other costs related to Main Street's multi-year revolving credit facility (the "Credit Facility", as discussed further in Note F) and its notes (as discussed further in Note G), as well as the commitment fees and leverage fees (approximately 3.4% of the total commitment and draw amounts, as applicable) on the SBIC debentures (as discussed further in Note E) which are not accounted for under the fair value option under ASC 825 (as discussed further in Note B.11.). Deferred financing costs in connection with the Credit Facility are capitalized as an asset. Deferred financing costs in connection with all other debt arrangements not using the fair value option are a direct deduction from the related debt liability.

6. Equity Offering Costs

The Company's offering costs are charged against the proceeds from equity offerings when the proceeds are received.

7. Unearned Income—Debt Origination Fees and Original Issue Discount and Discounts / Premiums to Par Value

Main Street capitalizes debt origination fees received in connection with financings and reflects such fees as unearned income netted against the applicable debt investments. The unearned income from the fees is accreted into income based on the effective interest method over the life of the financing.

In connection with its portfolio debt investments, Main Street sometimes receives nominal cost warrants or warrants with an exercise price below the fair value of the underlying equity (together, "nominal cost equity") that are valued as part of the negotiation process with the particular portfolio company. When Main Street receives nominal cost equity, Main Street allocates its cost basis in its investment between its debt security and its nominal cost equity at the time of origination based on amounts negotiated with the particular portfolio company. The allocated amounts are based upon the fair value of the nominal cost equity, which is then used to determine the allocation of cost to the debt security. Any discount recorded on a debt investment resulting from this allocation is reflected as unearned income, which is netted against the applicable debt investment, and accreted into interest income based on the effective interest method over the life of the debt investment. The actual collection of this interest is deferred until the time of debt principal repayment.

Main Street may also purchase debt securities at a discount or at a premium to the par value of the debt security. In the case of a purchase at a discount, Main Street records the investment at the par value of the debt security net of the discount, and the discount is accreted into interest income based on the effective interest method over the life of the debt investment. In the case of a purchase at a premium, Main Street records the investment at the par value of the debt security plus the premium, and the premium is amortized as a reduction to interest income based on the effective interest method over the life of the debt investment.

To maintain RIC tax treatment (as discussed in Note B.9. below), these non-cash sources of income may need to be paid out to stockholders in the form of distributions, even though Main Street may not have collected the interest income. For the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, approximately 3.1% and 3.8%, respectively, of Main Street's total investment income was attributable to interest income from the accretion of discounts associated with debt investments, net of any

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

premium reduction. For the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, approximately 3.0% and 3.7%, respectively, of Main Street's total investment income was attributable to interest income from the accretion of discounts associated with debt investments, net of any premium reduction.

8. Share-Based Compensation

Main Street accounts for its share-based compensation plans using the fair value method, as prescribed by ASC 718, *Compensation—Stock Compensation*. Accordingly, for restricted stock awards, Main Street measures the grant date fair value based upon the market price of its common stock on the date of the grant and amortizes the fair value of the awards as share-based compensation expense over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting term.

9. Income Taxes

MSCC has elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a RIC. MSCC's taxable income includes the taxable income generated by MSCC and certain of its subsidiaries, including the Funds, which are treated as disregarded entities for tax purposes. As a RIC, MSCC generally will not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary taxable income or capital gains that MSCC distributes to its stockholders. MSCC must generally distribute at least 90% of its "investment company taxable income" (which is generally its net ordinary taxable income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses) and 90% of its tax-exempt income to maintain its RIC status (pass-through tax treatment for amounts distributed). As part of maintaining RIC status, undistributed taxable income (subject to a 4% non-deductible U.S. federal excise tax) pertaining to a given fiscal year may be distributed up to 12 months subsequent to the end of that fiscal year, provided such dividends are declared on or prior to the later of (i) the filing of the U.S. federal income tax return for the applicable fiscal year or (ii) the fifteenth day of the ninth month following the close of the year in which such taxable income was generated.

The Taxable Subsidiaries primarily hold certain portfolio investments for Main Street. The Taxable Subsidiaries permit Main Street to hold equity investments in portfolio companies which are "pass-through" entities for tax purposes and to continue to comply with the "source-of-income" requirements contained in the RIC tax provisions of the Code. The Taxable Subsidiaries are consolidated with Main Street for U.S. GAAP financial reporting purposes, and the portfolio investments held by the Taxable Subsidiaries are included in Main Street's consolidated financial statements as portfolio investments and recorded at fair value. The Taxable Subsidiaries are not consolidated with MSCC for income tax purposes and may generate income tax expense, or benefit, and tax assets and liabilities, as a result of their ownership of certain portfolio investments. The taxable income, or loss, of the Taxable Subsidiaries may differ from its book income, or loss, due to temporary book and tax timing differences and permanent differences. The Taxable Subsidiaries are each taxed at their normal corporate tax rates based on their taxable income. The income tax expense, or benefit, if any, and the related tax assets and liabilities, of the Taxable Subsidiaries are reflected in Main Street's consolidated financial statements.

The External Investment Manager is an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of MSCC owned through a Taxable Subsidiary and is a disregarded entity for tax purposes. The External Investment Manager has entered into a tax sharing agreement with its Taxable Subsidiary owner. Since the External Investment Manager is accounted for as a portfolio investment of MSCC and is not included as a consolidated subsidiary of MSCC in MSCC's consolidated financial statements, and as a result of the tax sharing

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

agreement with its Taxable Subsidiary owner, for its stand-alone financial reporting purposes the External Investment Manager is treated as if it is taxed at normal corporate tax rates based on its taxable income and, as a result of its activities, may generate income tax expense or benefit. The income tax expense, or benefit, if any, and the related tax assets and liabilities, of the External Investment Manager are reflected in the External Investment Manager's separate financial statements.

In December 2017, the "Tax Cuts and Jobs Act" legislation was enacted. The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act includes significant changes to the U.S. corporate tax system, including a U.S. federal corporate income tax rate reduction from 35% to 21% and other changes. ASC 740, *Income Taxes*, requires the effects of changes in tax rates and laws on deferred tax balances to be recognized in the period in which the legislation was enacted. As such, Main Street has accounted for the tax effects as a result of the enactment of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act beginning with the period ended December 31, 2017.

The Taxable Subsidiaries and the External Investment Manager use the liability method in accounting for income taxes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recorded for temporary differences between the tax basis of assets and liabilities and their reported amounts in the consolidated financial statements, using statutory tax rates in effect for the year in which the temporary differences are expected to reverse. A valuation allowance is provided, if necessary, against deferred tax assets when it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax asset will not be realized.

Taxable income generally differs from net income for financial reporting purposes due to temporary and permanent differences in the recognition of income and expenses. Taxable income generally excludes net unrealized appreciation or depreciation, as investment gains or losses are not included in taxable income until they are realized.

10. Net Realized Gains or Losses and Net Unrealized Appreciation or Depreciation

Realized gains or losses are measured by the difference between the net proceeds from the sale or redemption of an investment or a financial instrument and the cost basis of the investment or financial instrument, without regard to unrealized appreciation or depreciation previously recognized, and includes investments written-off during the period net of recoveries and realized gains or losses from in-kind redemptions. Net unrealized appreciation or depreciation reflects the net change in the fair value of the Investment Portfolio and financial instruments and the reclassification of any prior period unrealized appreciation or depreciation on exited investments and financial instruments to realized gains or losses.

11. Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Fair value estimates are made at discrete points in time based on relevant information. These estimates may be subjective in nature and involve uncertainties and matters of significant judgment and, therefore, cannot be determined with precision. Main Street believes that the carrying amounts of its financial instruments, consisting of cash and cash equivalents, receivables, payables and other liabilities approximate the fair values of such items due to the short-term nature of these instruments.

As part of Main Street's acquisition of the majority of the equity interests of MSC II in January 2010 (the "MSC II Acquisition"), Main Street elected the fair value option under ASC 825, *Financial Instruments* ("ASC 825"), relating to accounting for debt obligations at their fair value, for the MSC II SBIC debentures acquired as part of the acquisition accounting related to the MSC II Acquisition and values those obligations as discussed further in Note C. In order to provide for a more consistent basis

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

of presentation, Main Street has continued to elect the fair value option for SBIC debentures issued by MSC II subsequent to the MSC II Acquisition. When the fair value option is elected for a given SBIC debenture, the deferred loan costs associated with the debenture are fully expensed in the current period to "Net Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)—SBIC debentures" as part of the fair value adjustment. Interest incurred in connection with SBIC debentures which are valued at fair value is included in interest expense.

12. Earnings per Share

Basic and diluted per share calculations are computed utilizing the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding for the period. In accordance with ASC 260, *Earnings Per Share*, the unvested shares of restricted stock awarded pursuant to Main Street's equity compensation plans are participating securities and, therefore, are included in the basic earnings per share calculation. As a result, for all periods presented, there is no difference between diluted earnings per share and basic earnings per share amounts.

13. Recently Issued or Adopted Accounting Standards

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)*. ASU 2014-09 supersedes the revenue recognition requirements under ASC 605, *Revenue Recognition*, and most industry-specific guidance throughout the Industry Topics of the ASC. The core principle of the guidance is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which an entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. Under the guidance, an entity is required to perform the following five steps: (1) identify the contract(s) with a customer; (2) identify the performance obligations in the contract; (3) determine the transaction price; (4) allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract, and (5) recognize revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation. The guidance will significantly enhance comparability of revenue recognition practices across entities, industries, jurisdictions and capital markets. Additionally, the guidance requires improved disclosures as to the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue that is recognized. In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-08, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Principal versus Agent Considerations (Reporting Revenue Gross versus Net)*, which clarified the implementation guidance on principal versus agent considerations. In April 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-10, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Identifying Performance Obligations and Licensing*, which clarified the implementation guidance regarding performance obligations and licensing arrangements. In May 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-12, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)—Narrow-Scope Improvements and Practical Expedients*, which clarified guidance on assessing collectability, presenting sales tax, measuring noncash consideration, and certain transition matters. In December 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-20, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)—Technical Corrections and Improvements*, which provided disclosure relief, and clarified the scope and application of the new revenue standard and related cost guidance. The guidance is effective for the annual reporting period beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within that reporting period. Substantially all of Main Street's income is not within the scope of ASU 2014-09. For those income items that are within the scope (primarily fee income), Main Street has similar performance obligations as compared with deliverables and separate units of account previously identified. As a result, Main Street's timing of its income recognition remains the same and the adoption of the standard was not material.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases*, which requires lessees to recognize on the balance sheet a right-of-use asset, representing its right to use the underlying asset for the lease term, and a lease liability for all leases with terms greater than 12 months. The guidance also requires qualitative and quantitative disclosures designed to assess the amount, timing, and uncertainty of cash flows arising from leases. The standard requires the use of a modified retrospective transition approach, which includes a number of optional practical expedients that entities may elect to apply. The guidance is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018, and interim periods therein. Early application is permitted. While Main Street continues to assess the effect of adoption, Main Street currently believes the most significant change relates to the recognition of a new right-of-use asset and lease liability on its consolidated balance sheet for its office space operating lease. Main Street currently has one operating lease for office space and does not expect a significant change in the leasing activity between now and adoption. See further discussion of the operating lease obligation in Note M.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-15, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230)*, which is intended to reduce the existing diversity in practice in how certain cash receipts and cash payments are presented and classified in the statement of cash flows. The guidance is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods therein. Early application is permitted. The impact of the adoption of this accounting standard on Main Street's consolidated financial statements was not material.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-13, *Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820)*, which is intended to improve fair value and defined benefit disclosure requirements by removing disclosures that are not cost-beneficial, clarifying disclosures' specific requirements, and adding relevant disclosure requirements. The amendments take effect for all organizations for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2019. Early adoption is permitted. Main Street is currently evaluating the impact the adoption of this standard will have on its consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

From time to time, new accounting pronouncements are issued by the FASB or other standards setting bodies that are adopted by Main Street as of the specified effective date. Main Street believes that the impact of recently issued standards and any that are not yet effective will not have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements upon adoption.

NOTE C—FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY FOR INVESTMENTS AND DEBENTURES—PORTFOLIO COMPOSITION

ASC 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, establishes a fair value hierarchy based on the quality of inputs used to measure fair value, and enhances disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. Main Street accounts for its investments at fair value.

Fair Value Hierarchy

In accordance with ASC 820, Main Street has categorized its investments based on the priority of the inputs to the valuation technique into a three-level fair value hierarchy. The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to quoted prices in active markets for identical investments (Level 1) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3).

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

Investments recorded on Main Street's balance sheet are categorized based on the inputs to the valuation techniques as follows:

Level 1—Investments whose values are based on unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets in an active market that Main Street has the ability to access (examples include investments in active exchange-traded equity securities and investments in most U.S. government and agency securities).

Level 2—Investments whose values are based on quoted prices in markets that are not active or model inputs that are observable either directly or indirectly for substantially the full term of the investment. Level 2 inputs include the following:

- Quoted prices for similar assets in active markets (for example, investments in restricted stock);
- Quoted prices for identical or similar assets in non-active markets (for example, investments in thinly traded public companies);
- Pricing models whose inputs are observable for substantially the full term of the investment (for example, market interest rate indices); and
- Pricing models whose inputs are derived principally from, or corroborated by, observable market data through correlation or other means for substantially the full term of the investment.

Level 3—Investments whose values are based on prices or valuation techniques that require inputs that are both unobservable and significant to the overall fair value measurement (for example, investments in illiquid securities issued by privately held companies). These inputs reflect management's own assumptions about the assumptions a market participant would use in pricing the investment.

As required by ASC 820, when the inputs used to measure fair value fall within different levels of the hierarchy, the level within which the fair value measurement is categorized is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety. For example, a Level 3 fair value measurement may include inputs that are observable (Levels 1 and 2) and unobservable (Level 3). Therefore, unrealized appreciation and depreciation related to such investments categorized within the Level 3 tables below may include changes in fair value that are attributable to both observable inputs (Levels 1 and 2) and unobservable inputs (Level 3). Main Street conducts reviews of fair value hierarchy classifications on a quarterly basis. During the classification process, Main Street may determine that it is appropriate to transfer investments between fair value hierarchy Levels. These transfers occur when Main Street has concluded that it is appropriate for the classification of an individual asset to be changed due to a change in the factors used to determine the selection of the Level. Any such changes are deemed to be effective during the quarter in which the transfer occurs.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, all of Main Street's LMM portfolio investments consisted of illiquid securities issued by privately held companies. As a result, the fair value determination for all of Main Street's LMM portfolio investments primarily consisted of unobservable inputs. As a result, all of Main Street's LMM portfolio investments were categorized as Level 3 as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, Main Street's Middle Market portfolio investments consisted primarily of investments in secured and unsecured debt investments and independently rated debt investments. The fair value determination for these investments consisted of a combination of observable inputs in non-active markets for which sufficient observable inputs were not available to determine the fair value of these investments and unobservable inputs. As a result, all of Main Street's Middle Market portfolio investments were categorized as Level 3 as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, Main Street's Private Loan portfolio investments primarily consisted of investments in interest-bearing secured debt investments. The fair value determination for these investments consisted of a combination of observable inputs in non-active markets for which sufficient observable inputs were not available to determine the fair value of these investments and unobservable inputs. As a result, all of Main Street's Private Loan portfolio investments were categorized as Level 3 as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, Main Street's Other Portfolio investments consisted of illiquid securities issued by privately held companies. The fair value determination for these investments primarily consisted of unobservable inputs. As a result, all of Main Street's Other Portfolio investments were categorized as Level 3 as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

The fair value determination of each portfolio investment categorized as Level 3 required one or more of the following unobservable inputs:

- Financial information obtained from each portfolio company, including unaudited statements of operations and balance sheets for the most recent period available as compared to budgeted numbers;
- Current and projected financial condition of the portfolio company;
- Current and projected ability of the portfolio company to service its debt obligations;
- Type and amount of collateral, if any, underlying the investment;
- Current financial ratios (e.g., fixed charge coverage ratio, interest coverage ratio and net debt/EBITDA ratio) applicable to the investment;
- Current liquidity of the investment and related financial ratios (e.g., current ratio and quick ratio);
- Pending debt or capital restructuring of the portfolio company;
- Projected operating results of the portfolio company;
- Current information regarding any offers to purchase the investment;
- Current ability of the portfolio company to raise any additional financing as needed;
- Changes in the economic environment which may have a material impact on the operating results of the portfolio company;
- Internal occurrences that may have an impact (both positive and negative) on the operating performance of the portfolio company;
- Qualitative assessment of key management;
- Contractual rights, obligations or restrictions associated with the investment; and
- Other factors deemed relevant.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of Main Street's LMM equity securities, which are generally valued through an average of the discounted cash flow technique and the market comparable/enterprise value technique (unless one of these approaches is determined to not be appropriate), are (i) EBITDA multiples and (ii) the weighted-average cost of capital ("WACC"). Significant increases (decreases) in EBITDA multiple inputs in isolation would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement. On the contrary, significant increases (decreases) in WACC inputs in isolation would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement. The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of Main Street's LMM, Middle Market, Private Loan and Other Portfolio debt securities are (i) risk adjusted discount rates used in the Yield-to-Maturity valuation technique (described in Note B.1.—Valuation of the Investment Portfolio) and (ii) the percentage of expected principal recovery. Significant increases (decreases) in any of these discount rates in isolation would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement. Significant increases (decreases) in any of these expected principal recovery percentages in isolation would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement. However, due to the nature of certain investments, fair value measurements may be based on other criteria, such as third-party appraisals of collateral and fair values as determined by independent third parties, which are not presented in the tables below.

The following tables provide a summary of the significant unobservable inputs used to fair value Main Street's Level 3 portfolio investments as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

Type of Investment	Fair Value as of September 30, 2018 (in thousands)		Valuation Technique	Significant Unobservable Inputs	Range(3)	Weighted Average(3)	Median(3)
Equity investments	\$	747,195	Discounted cash flow Market comparable / Enterprise Value	WACC EBITDA multiple(1)	10.0% - 23.3% 4.7x - 8.3x(2)	13.7% 6.9x	14.2% 6.0x
Debt investments	\$	1,038,326	Discounted cash flow	Risk adjusted discount factor Expected principal recovery percentage	7.4% - 16.5%(2)	11.8%	11.6%
Debt investments	\$	641,352	Market approach	Third-party quote	11.0 - 106.3		
Total Level 3 investments	\$	2,426,873					

- (1) EBITDA may include proforma adjustments and/or other addbacks based on specific circumstances related to each investment.
- (2) Range excludes outliers that are greater than one standard deviation from the mean. Including these outliers, the range for EBITDA multiple is 3.9x - 15.0x and the range for risk adjusted discount factor is 4.9% - 35.0%.
- (3) Does not include investments for which the valuation technique does not include the use of the applicable fair value input.

Type of Investment	Fair Value as of December 31, 2017 (in thousands)		Valuation Technique	Significant Unobservable Inputs	Range(3)	Weighted Average(3)	Median(3)
Equity investments	\$	653,008	Discounted cash flow Market comparable / Enterprise Value	WACC EBITDA multiple(1)	11.1% - 23.2% 4.3x - 8.5x(2)	13.7% 7.3x	14.0% 6.0x
Debt investments	\$	858,816	Discounted cash flow	Risk adjusted discount factor Expected principal recovery percentage	6.7% - 16.1%(2)	11.2%	11.0%
Debt investments	\$	659,481	Market approach	Third-party quote	11.0 - 106.0		
Total Level 3 investments	\$	2,171,305					

- (1) EBITDA may include proforma adjustments and/or other addbacks based on specific circumstances related to each investment.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

- (2) Range excludes outliers that are greater than one standard deviation from the mean. Including these outliers, the range for EBITDA multiple is 4.0x - 17.5x and the range for risk adjusted discount factor is 4.3% - 30.0%.
- (3) Does not include investments for which the valuation technique does not include the use of the applicable fair value input.

The following tables provide a summary of changes in fair value of Main Street's Level 3 portfolio investments for the nine month periods ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 (amounts in thousands):

Type of Investment	Fair Value as of December 31, 2017	Transfers Into Level 3 Hierarchy	Redemptions/ Repayments	New Investments	Net Changes from Unrealized to Realized	Net Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)	Other(1)	Fair Value as of September 30, 2018
Debt	\$ 1,518,297	\$ —	\$ (512,532)	\$ 656,376	\$ 33,724	\$ (7,737)	\$ (8,450)	\$ 1,679,678
Equity	641,493	—	(40,920)	92,855	(34,943)	69,034	8,450	735,969
Equity Warrant	11,515	—	(280)	181	(1,120)	930	—	11,226
	<u>\$ 2,171,305</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ (553,732)</u>	<u>\$ 749,412</u>	<u>\$ (2,339)</u>	<u>\$ 62,227</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 2,426,873</u>

- (1) Includes the impact of non-cash conversions. These transactions represent non-cash investing activities. See additional cash flow information at the consolidated statements of cash flows.

Type of Investment	Fair Value as of December 31, 2016	Transfers Into Level 3 Hierarchy	Redemptions/ Repayments	New Investments	Net Changes from Unrealized to Realized	Net Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)	Other(1)	Fair Value as of September 30, 2017
Debt	\$ 1,427,823	\$ —	\$ (556,538)	\$ 701,633	\$ 12,988	\$ (16,362)	\$ (6,056)	\$ 1,563,488
Equity	549,453	—	(41,250)	68,286	(27,562)	39,244	6,873	595,044
Equity Warrant	17,550	—	(3,261)	331	(1,542)	(812)	(817)	11,449
	<u>\$ 1,994,826</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ (601,049)</u>	<u>\$ 770,250</u>	<u>\$ (16,116)</u>	<u>\$ 22,070</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 2,169,981</u>

- (1) Includes the impact of non-cash conversions. These transactions represent non-cash investing activities. See additional cash flow information at the consolidated statements of cash flows.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the fair value determination for the SBIC debentures recorded at fair value primarily consisted of unobservable inputs. As a result, the SBIC debentures which are recorded at fair value were categorized as Level 3. Main Street determines the fair value of these instruments primarily using a Yield-to-Maturity approach that analyzes the discounted cash flows of interest and principal for each SBIC debenture recorded at fair value based on estimated market interest rates for debt instruments of similar structure, terms, and maturity. Main Street's estimate of the expected repayment date of principal for each SBIC debenture recorded at fair value is the legal maturity date of the instrument. The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of Main Street's SBIC debentures recorded at fair value are the estimated market interest rates used to fair value each debenture using the yield valuation technique described above. Significant increases (decreases) in the estimated market interest rates in isolation would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

The following tables provide a summary of the significant unobservable inputs used to fair value Main Street's Level 3 SBIC debentures as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (amounts in thousands):

<u>Type of Instrument</u>	<u>Fair Value as of September 30, 2018</u>	<u>Valuation Technique</u>	<u>Significant Unobservable Inputs</u>	<u>Range</u>	<u>Weighted Average</u>
SBIC debentures	\$ 44,686	Discounted cash flow	Estimated market interest rates	5.1% - 5.8%	5.3%

<u>Type of Instrument</u>	<u>Fair Value as of December 31, 2017</u>	<u>Valuation Technique</u>	<u>Significant Unobservable Inputs</u>	<u>Range</u>	<u>Weighted Average</u>
SBIC debentures	\$ 48,608	Discounted cash flow	Estimated market interest rates	4.9% - 5.5%	5.1%

The following tables provide a summary of changes for the Level 3 SBIC debentures recorded at fair value for the nine month periods ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 (amounts in thousands):

<u>Type of Instrument</u>	<u>Fair Value as of December 31, 2017</u>	<u>Repayments</u>	<u>Net Realized Loss</u>	<u>New SBIC Debentures</u>	<u>Net Unrealized (Appreciation) Depreciation</u>	<u>Fair Value as of September 30, 2018</u>
SBIC debentures at fair value	\$ 48,608	\$ (4,000)	\$ 1,374	\$ —	\$ (1,296)	\$ 44,686

<u>Type of Instrument</u>	<u>Fair Value as of December 31, 2016</u>	<u>Repayments</u>	<u>Net Realized Loss</u>	<u>New SBIC Debentures</u>	<u>Net Unrealized (Appreciation) Depreciation</u>	<u>Fair Value as of September 30, 2017</u>
SBIC debentures at fair value	\$ 74,803	\$ (25,200)	\$ 5,217	\$ —	\$ (5,408)	\$ 49,412

At September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, Main Street's investments and SBIC debentures at fair value were categorized as follows in the fair value hierarchy for ASC 820 purposes:

	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Fair Value Measurements (in thousands)</u>		
		<u>Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)</u>	<u>Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)</u>	<u>Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)</u>
At September 30, 2018				
LMM portfolio investments	\$ 1,149,008	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,149,008
Middle Market portfolio investments	607,666	—	—	607,666
Private Loan portfolio investments	490,841	—	—	490,841
Other Portfolio investments	109,210	—	—	109,210
External Investment Manager	70,148	—	—	70,148
Total investments	\$ 2,426,873	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 2,426,873
SBIC debentures at fair value	\$ 44,686	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 44,686

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)
(Unaudited)

At December 31, 2017	Fair Value	Fair Value Measurements (in thousands)		
		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
LMM portfolio investments	\$ 948,196	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 948,196
Middle Market portfolio investments	609,256	—	—	609,256
Private Loan portfolio investments	467,475	—	—	467,475
Other Portfolio investments	104,610	—	—	104,610
External Investment Manager	41,768	—	—	41,768
Total investments	\$ 2,171,305	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 2,171,305
SBIC debentures at fair value	\$ 48,608	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 48,608

Investment Portfolio Composition

Main Street's LMM portfolio investments primarily consist of secured debt, equity warrants and direct equity investments in privately held, LMM companies based in the United States. Main Street's LMM portfolio companies generally have annual revenues between \$10 million and \$150 million, and its LMM investments generally range in size from \$5 million to \$50 million. The LMM debt investments are typically secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company, generally bear interest at fixed rates, and generally have a term of between five and seven years from the original investment date. In most LMM portfolio investments, Main Street receives nominally priced equity warrants and/or makes direct equity investments in connection with a debt investment.

Main Street's Middle Market portfolio investments primarily consist of direct investments in or secondary purchases of interest-bearing debt securities in privately held companies based in the United States that are generally larger in size than the companies included in Main Street's LMM portfolio. Main Street's Middle Market portfolio companies generally have annual revenues between \$150 million and \$1.5 billion, and its Middle Market investments generally range in size from \$3 million to \$20 million. Main Street's Middle Market portfolio debt investments are generally secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have a term of between three and seven years from the original investment date.

Main Street's private loan ("Private Loan") portfolio investments are primarily debt securities in privately held companies which have been originated through strategic relationships with other investment funds on a collaborative basis, and are often referred to in the debt markets as "club deals." Private Loan investments are typically similar in size, structure, terms and conditions to investments Main Street holds in its LMM portfolio and Middle Market portfolio. Main Street's Private Loan portfolio debt investments are generally secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have a term of between three and seven years from the original investment date.

Main Street's other portfolio ("Other Portfolio") investments primarily consist of investments which are not consistent with the typical profiles for LMM, Middle Market and Private Loan portfolio investments, including investments which may be managed by third parties. In the Other Portfolio, Main Street may incur indirect fees and expenses in connection with investments managed by third parties, such as investments in other investment companies or private funds. For Other Portfolio investments, Main Street generally receives distributions related to the assets held by the portfolio company. Those assets are typically expected to be liquidated over a five to ten year period.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

Main Street's external asset management business is conducted through its External Investment Manager. The External Investment Manager earns management fees based on the assets of the funds under management and may earn incentive fees, or a carried interest, based on the performance of the funds managed. Main Street entered into an agreement with the External Investment Manager to share employees in connection with its asset management business generally, and specifically for its relationship with HMS Income Fund, Inc. ("HMS Income"). Through this agreement, Main Street shares employees with the External Investment Manager, including their related infrastructure, business relationships, management expertise and capital raising capabilities. Main Street allocates the related expenses to the External Investment Manager pursuant to the sharing agreement. Main Street's total expenses for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 are net of expenses allocated to the External Investment Manager of \$1.6 million and \$1.7 million, respectively. Main Street's total expenses for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 are net of expenses allocated to the External Investment Manager of \$5.3 million and \$4.8 million, respectively.

Investment income, consisting of interest, dividends and fees, can fluctuate dramatically due to various factors, including the level of new investment activity, repayments of debt investments or sales of equity interests. Investment income in any given year could also be highly concentrated among several portfolio companies. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, Main Street did not record investment income from any single portfolio company in excess of 10% of total investment income.

The following tables provide a summary of Main Street's investments in the LMM, Middle Market and Private Loan portfolios as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (this information excludes the Other Portfolio investments and the External Investment Manager which are discussed further below):

	<u>As of September 30, 2018</u>		
	<u>LMM(a)</u>	<u>Middle Market</u>	<u>Private Loan</u>
	(dollars in millions)		
Number of portfolio companies	70	58	54
Fair value	\$ 1,149.0	\$ 607.7	\$ 490.8
Cost	\$ 965.4	\$ 613.4	\$ 517.3
% of portfolio at cost—debt	69.2%	96.1%	92.9%
% of portfolio at cost—equity	30.8%	3.9%	7.1%
% of debt investments at cost secured by first priority lien	98.5%	89.0%	92.7%
Weighted-average annual effective yield(b)	12.2%	9.4%	10.1%
Average EBITDA(c)	\$ 4.6	\$ 89.7	\$ 46.2

- (a) At September 30, 2018, Main Street had equity ownership in approximately 99% of its LMM portfolio companies, and the average fully diluted equity ownership in those portfolio companies was approximately 39%.
- (b) The weighted-average annual effective yields were computed using the effective interest rates for all debt investments at cost as of September 30, 2018, including amortization of deferred debt origination fees and accretion of original issue discount but excluding fees payable upon repayment of the debt instruments and any debt investments on non-accrual status. The weighted-average annual effective yield is higher than what an investor in shares of Main Street's common stock will

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

realize on its investment because it does not reflect Main Street's expenses or any sales load paid by an investor.

- (c) The average EBITDA is calculated using a simple average for the LMM portfolio and a weighted-average for the Middle Market and Private Loan portfolios. These calculations exclude certain portfolio companies, including three LMM portfolio companies and three Private Loan portfolio companies, as EBITDA is not a meaningful valuation metric for Main Street's investments in these portfolio companies, and those portfolio companies whose primary purpose is to own real estate.

	As of December 31, 2017		
	LMM(a)	Middle Market	Private Loan
	(dollars in millions)		
Number of portfolio companies	70	62	54
Fair value	\$ 948.2	\$ 609.3	\$ 467.5
Cost	\$ 776.5	\$ 629.7	\$ 489.2
% of portfolio at cost—debt	67.1%	97.3%	93.6%
% of portfolio at cost—equity	32.9%	2.7%	6.4%
% of debt investments at cost secured by first priority lien	98.1%	90.5%	94.5%
Weighted-average annual effective yield(b)	12.0%	9.0%	9.2%
Average EBITDA(c)	\$ 4.4	\$ 78.3	\$ 39.6

- (a) At December 31, 2017, Main Street had equity ownership in approximately 97% of its LMM portfolio companies, and the average fully diluted equity ownership in those portfolio companies was approximately 39%.
- (b) The weighted-average annual effective yields were computed using the effective interest rates for all debt investments at cost as of December 31, 2017, including amortization of deferred debt origination fees and accretion of original issue discount but excluding fees payable upon repayment of the debt instruments and any debt investments on non-accrual status. The weighted-average annual effective yield is higher than what an investor in shares of Main Street's common stock will realize on its investment because it does not reflect Main Street's expenses or any sales load paid by an investor.
- (c) The average EBITDA is calculated using a simple average for the LMM portfolio and a weighted-average for the Middle Market and Private Loan portfolios. These calculations exclude certain portfolio companies, including six LMM portfolio companies, one Middle Market portfolio company and three Private Loan portfolio companies, as EBITDA is not a meaningful valuation metric for Main Street's investments in these portfolio companies, and those portfolio companies whose primary purpose is to own real estate.

As of September 30, 2018, Main Street had Other Portfolio investments in eleven companies, collectively totaling approximately \$109.2 million in fair value and approximately \$115.7 million in cost basis and which comprised approximately 4.5% of Main Street's Investment Portfolio at fair value. As of December 31, 2017, Main Street had Other Portfolio investments in eleven companies, collectively totaling approximately \$104.6 million in fair value and approximately \$109.4 million in cost basis and which comprised approximately 4.8% of Main Street's Investment Portfolio at fair value.

As discussed further in Note A.1., Main Street holds an investment in the External Investment Manager, a wholly owned subsidiary that is treated as a portfolio investment. As of September 30,

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)****(Unaudited)**

2018, there was no cost basis in this investment and the investment had a fair value of approximately \$70.1 million, which comprised approximately 2.9% of Main Street's Investment Portfolio at fair value. As of December 31, 2017, there was no cost basis in this investment and the investment had a fair value of approximately \$41.8 million, which comprised approximately 1.9% of Main Street's Investment Portfolio at fair value.

The following tables summarize the composition of Main Street's total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments at cost and fair value by type of investment as a percentage of the total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments, as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (this information excludes the Other Portfolio investments and the External Investment Manager).

Cost:	September 30, 2018	December 31, 2017
First lien debt	77.7%	79.0%
Equity	16.4%	15.3%
Second lien debt	4.8%	4.5%
Equity warrants	0.7%	0.7%
Other	0.4%	0.5%
	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

Fair Value:	September 30, 2018	December 31, 2017
First lien debt	69.9%	70.5%
Equity	24.8%	24.4%
Second lien debt	4.4%	4.1%
Equity warrants	0.5%	0.6%
Other	0.4%	0.4%
	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

The following tables summarize the composition of Main Street's total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments by geographic region of the United States and other countries at cost and fair value as a percentage of the total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments, as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (this information excludes the Other

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)****(Unaudited)**

Portfolio investments and the External Investment Manager). The geographic composition is determined by the location of the corporate headquarters of the portfolio company.

Cost:	September 30, 2018	December 31, 2017
West	26.9%	20.7%
Southwest	26.6%	26.1%
Midwest	18.5%	22.3%
Northeast	14.3%	15.2%
Southeast	11.0%	12.8%
Canada	1.6%	1.9%
Other Non-United States	1.1%	1.0%
	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

Fair Value:	September 30, 2018	December 31, 2017
West	28.2%	23.7%
Southwest	27.9%	26.8%
Midwest	18.0%	20.3%
Northeast	13.6%	14.6%
Southeast	9.9%	11.9%
Canada	1.4%	1.8%
Other Non-United States	1.0%	0.9%
	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

Main Street's LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments are in companies conducting business in a variety of industries. The following tables summarize the composition of Main Street's total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments by industry at cost and fair value

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (this information excludes the Other Portfolio investments and the External Investment Manager).

<u>Cost:</u>	<u>September 30, 2018</u>	<u>December 31, 2017</u>
Construction & Engineering	7.4%	6.4%
Energy Equipment & Services	6.6%	6.9%
Media	6.5%	4.4%
IT Services	5.2%	3.9%
Commercial Services & Supplies	5.0%	4.5%
Diversified Telecommunication Services	4.9%	4.1%
Machinery	4.6%	5.2%
Aerospace & Defense	4.4%	3.3%
Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	4.0%	6.2%
Food Products	4.0%	1.9%
Internet Software & Services	3.9%	3.4%
Leisure Equipment & Products	3.9%	3.0%
Specialty Retail	3.6%	5.3%
Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	3.6%	3.4%
Health Care Providers & Services	3.3%	2.9%
Professional Services	2.7%	3.7%
Computers & Peripherals	2.7%	2.8%
Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	2.6%	1.6%
Software	2.0%	2.5%
Communications Equipment	2.0%	2.3%
Containers & Packaging	1.9%	0.0%
Distributors	1.7%	1.9%
Building Products	1.7%	1.9%
Construction Materials	1.7%	1.7%
Road & Rail	1.2%	1.0%
Internet & Catalog Retail	1.1%	1.3%
Diversified Financial Services	0.7%	1.6%
Health Care Equipment & Supplies	0.6%	2.0%
Diversified Consumer Services	0.4%	1.6%
Real Estate Management & Development	0.3%	1.0%
Auto Components	0.0%	1.9%
Other(1)	5.8%	6.4%
	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

- (1) Includes various industries with each industry individually less than 1.0% of the total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments at each date.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

<u>Fair Value:</u>	<u>September 30, 2018</u>	<u>December 31, 2017</u>
Construction & Engineering	7.7%	6.3%
Machinery	6.6%	6.4%
Energy Equipment & Services	5.7%	6.2%
Media	5.7%	3.8%
IT Services	5.1%	4.0%
Commercial Services & Supplies	4.7%	4.1%
Diversified Telecommunication Services	4.1%	3.4%
Aerospace & Defense	4.1%	3.1%
Specialty Retail	3.9%	5.3%
Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	3.8%	5.9%
Food Products	3.8%	1.8%
Internet Software & Services	3.7%	3.2%
Leisure Equipment & Products	3.7%	2.9%
Computers & Peripherals	3.6%	3.0%
Health Care Providers & Services	3.1%	2.8%
Diversified Consumer Services	3.0%	5.9%
Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	3.0%	2.8%
Professional Services	2.5%	3.5%
Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	2.4%	1.5%
Software	2.2%	2.5%
Construction Materials	2.0%	1.9%
Communications Equipment	1.9%	2.2%
Containers & Packaging	1.8%	0.0%
Distributors	1.6%	1.8%
Building Products	1.5%	1.8%
Road & Rail	1.2%	1.0%
Internet & Catalog Retail	0.9%	1.1%
Diversified Financial Services	0.9%	1.6%
Health Care Equipment & Supplies	0.6%	2.1%
Air Freight & Logistics	0.6%	1.0%
Real Estate Management & Development	0.4%	1.1%
Auto Components	0.0%	1.6%
Other(1)	4.2%	4.4%
	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

- (1) Includes various industries with each industry individually less than 1.0% of the total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments at each date.

At September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, Main Street had no portfolio investment that was greater than 10% of the Investment Portfolio at fair value.

Unconsolidated Significant Subsidiaries

In accordance with Rules 3-09 and 4-08(g) of Regulation S-X, Main Street must determine which of its unconsolidated controlled portfolio companies, if any, are considered "significant subsidiaries." In evaluating these unconsolidated controlled portfolio companies, there are three tests utilized to

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

determine if any of Main Street's Control Investments (as defined in Note A, including those unconsolidated portfolio companies defined as Control Investments in which Main Street does not own greater than 50% of the voting securities) are considered significant subsidiaries: the investment test, the asset test and the income test. The income test is measured by dividing the absolute value of the combined total of total investment income, net realized gain (loss) and net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of each Control Investment for the period being tested by the absolute value of Main Street's pre-tax income for the same period. Rule 3-09 of Regulation S-X, as interpreted by the SEC, requires Main Street to include separate audited financial statements of an unconsolidated majority-owned subsidiary (Control Investments in which Main Street owns greater than 50% of the voting securities) in an annual report if any of the three tests exceed 20% of Main Street's total investments at fair value, total assets or total income, respectively. Rule 4-08(g) of Regulation S-X requires summarized financial information of a Control Investment in an annual report if any of the three tests exceeds 10% of Main Street's annual total amounts and Rule 10-01(b)(1) of Regulation S-X requires summarized financial information in a quarterly report if any of the three tests exceeds 20% of Main Street's year-to-date total amounts.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, Main Street had no single investment that represented greater than 20% of its total Investment Portfolio at fair value and no single investment whose total assets represented greater than 20% of its total assets. After performing the income test for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, Main Street determined that no single Control Investment had income that represented greater than 20% of Main Street's total income.

NOTE D—EXTERNAL INVESTMENT MANAGER

As discussed further in Note A.1., the External Investment Manager provides investment management and other services to External Parties. The External Investment Manager is accounted for as a portfolio investment of MSCC since the External Investment Manager conducts all of its investment management activities for External Parties.

During May 2012, Main Street entered into an investment sub-advisory agreement with HMS Adviser, LP ("HMS Adviser"), which is the investment advisor to HMS Income, a non-listed BDC, to provide certain investment advisory services to HMS Adviser. In December 2013, after obtaining required no-action relief from the SEC to allow it to own a registered investment adviser, Main Street assigned the sub-advisory agreement to the External Investment Manager since the fees received from such arrangement could otherwise have negative consequences on MSCC's ability to meet the source-of-income requirement necessary for it to maintain its RIC tax treatment. Under the investment sub-advisory agreement, the External Investment Manager is entitled to 50% of the base management fee and the incentive fees earned by HMS Adviser under its advisory agreement with HMS Income. The External Investment Manager has conditionally agreed to waive a limited amount of the historical incentive fees otherwise earned. During the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the External Investment Manager earned \$3.0 million and \$2.8 million, respectively, of management fees (net of fees waived, if any) under the sub-advisory agreement with HMS Adviser. During the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the External Investment Manager earned \$8.7 million and \$8.1 million, respectively, of management fees (net of fees waived, if any) under the sub-advisory agreement with HMS Adviser.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

The investment in the External Investment Manager is accounted for using fair value accounting, with the fair value determined by Main Street and approved, in good faith, by Main Street's Board of Directors. Main Street determines the fair value of the External Investment Manager using the Waterfall valuation method under the market approach (see further discussion in Note B.1.). Any change in fair value of the investment in the External Investment Manager is recognized on Main Street's consolidated statements of operations in "Net Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)—Control investments."

The External Investment Manager is an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of MSCC owned through a Taxable Subsidiary and is a disregarded entity for tax purposes. The External Investment Manager has entered into a tax sharing agreement with its Taxable Subsidiary owner. Since the External Investment Manager is accounted for as a portfolio investment of MSCC and is not included as a consolidated subsidiary of MSCC in MSCC's consolidated financial statements, and as a result of the tax sharing agreement with its Taxable Subsidiary owner, for financial reporting purposes the External Investment Manager is treated as if it is taxed at normal corporate tax rates based on its taxable income and, as a result of its activities, may generate income tax expense or benefit. Main Street owns the External Investment Manager through the Taxable Subsidiary to allow MSCC to continue to comply with the "source-of-income" requirements contained in the RIC tax provisions of the Code. The taxable income, or loss, of the External Investment Manager may differ from its book income, or loss, due to temporary book and tax timing differences and permanent differences. As a result of the above described financial reporting and tax treatment, the External Investment Manager provides for any income tax expense, or benefit, and any tax assets or liabilities in its separate financial statements.

Main Street shares employees with the External Investment Manager and allocates costs related to such shared employees to the External Investment Manager generally based on a combination of the direct time spent, new investment origination activity and assets under management, depending on the nature of the expense. For the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, Main Street allocated \$1.6 million and \$1.7 million of total expenses, respectively, to the External Investment Manager. For the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, Main Street allocated \$5.3 million and \$4.8 million of total expenses, respectively, to the External Investment Manager. The total contribution of the External Investment Manager to Main Street's net investment income consists of the combination of the expenses allocated to the External Investment Manager and the dividend income received from the External Investment Manager. For the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the total contribution to Main Street's net investment income was \$2.7 million and \$2.4 million, respectively. For the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the total contribution to Main Street's net investment income was \$8.0 million and \$6.9 million, respectively.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

Summarized financial information from the separate financial statements of the External Investment Manager as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 is as follows:

	<u>As of</u> <u>September 30,</u> <u>2018</u>	<u>As of</u> <u>December 31,</u> <u>2017</u>
	(dollars in thousands)	
Cash	\$ —	\$ —
Accounts receivable—HMS Income	2,974	2,863
Total assets	\$ 2,974	\$ 2,863
Accounts payable to MSCC and its subsidiaries	\$ 1,902	\$ 1,963
Dividend payable to MSCC and its subsidiaries	1,072	900
Equity	—	—
Total liabilities and equity	\$ 2,974	\$ 2,863

	<u>Three Months</u> <u>Ended Sept 30,</u> <u>2018</u>		<u>Nine Months Ended</u> <u>September 30,</u> <u>2017</u>	
	(dollars in thousands)			
Management fee income	\$ 2,972	\$ 2,789	\$ 8,667	\$ 8,083
Expenses allocated from MSCC or its subsidiaries:				
Salaries, share-based compensation and other personnel costs	(974)	(1,033)	(3,386)	(2,978)
Other G&A expenses	(618)	(631)	(1,950)	(1,838)
Total allocated expenses	(1,592)	(1,664)	(5,336)	(4,816)
Pre-tax income	1,380	1,125	3,331	3,267
Tax expense	(308)	(413)	(670)	(1,135)
Net income	\$ 1,072	\$ 712	\$ 2,661	\$ 2,132

NOTE E—SBIC DEBENTURES

Under existing SBIC regulations, SBA approved SBICs under common control have the ability to issue debentures guaranteed by the SBA up to a regulatory maximum amount of \$350.0 million. Main Street, through the funds, has an effective maximum amount of \$346.0 million following the prepayment of \$4.0 million of existing SBIC debentures as discussed below. SBIC debentures payable were \$345.8 million and \$295.8 million at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. SBIC debentures provide for interest to be paid semiannually, with principal due at the applicable 10-year maturity date of each debenture. During the nine months ended September 30, 2018, Main Street issued \$54.0 million of SBIC debentures and opportunistically prepaid \$4.0 million of existing SBIC debentures as part of an effort to manage the maturity dates of the oldest SBIC debentures. As a result of this prepayment, Main Street recognized a realized loss of \$1.4 million due to the previously recognized gain recorded as a result of recording the MSC II debentures at fair value on the date of the acquisition of the majority interests of MSC II. The effect of the realized loss is offset by the reversal of all previously recognized unrealized depreciation due to fair value adjustments since the date of the acquisition. Main Street expects to issue new SBIC debentures under the SBIC program in

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

the future in an amount up to the regulatory maximum amount for affiliated SBIC funds. The weighted-average annual interest rate on the SBIC debentures was 3.7% and 3.6% as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. The first principal maturity due under the existing SBIC debentures is in 2019, and the weighted-average remaining duration as of September 30, 2018 was approximately 5.9 years. For the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, Main Street recognized interest expense attributable to the SBIC debentures of \$3.2 million and \$2.7 million, respectively. For the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, Main Street recognized interest expense attributable to the SBIC debentures of \$9.3 million and \$7.7 million, respectively. Main Street has incurred upfront leverage and other miscellaneous fees of approximately 3.4% of the debenture principal amount. In accordance with SBA regulations, the Funds are precluded from incurring additional non-SBIC debt without the prior approval of the SBA.

As of September 30, 2018, the recorded value of the SBIC debentures was \$337.9 million which consisted of (i) \$44.7 million recorded at fair value, or \$1.3 million less than the \$46.0 million par value of the SBIC debentures issued in MSC II, (ii) \$149.8 million par value of SBIC debentures outstanding held in MSMF, with a recorded value of \$147.9 million that was net of unamortized debt issuance costs of \$1.9 million and (iii) \$150.0 million par value of SBIC debentures held in MSC III with a recorded value of \$145.4 million that was net of unamortized debt issuance costs of \$4.6 million. As of September 30, 2018, if Main Street had adopted the fair value option under ASC 825 for all of its SBIC debentures, Main Street estimates the fair value of its SBIC debentures would be approximately \$305.9 million, or \$39.9 million less than the \$345.8 million face value of the SBIC debentures.

NOTE F—CREDIT FACILITY

Main Street maintains the Credit Facility to provide additional liquidity to support its investment and operational activities. The Credit Facility was amended and restated during June 2018 and further amended in July 2018 to provide for an increase in total commitments from \$585.0 million to \$680.0 million and to increase the diversified group of lenders to seventeen lenders, eliminate interest rate adjustments subject to Main Street's maintenance of an investment grade rating and extend the final maturity by two years to September 2023. The amended Credit Facility also contains an upsized accordion feature which allows Main Street to increase the total commitments under the facility to up to \$800.0 million from new and existing lenders on the same terms and conditions as the existing commitments.

Borrowings under the Credit Facility bear interest, subject to Main Street's election, on a per annum basis at a rate equal to the applicable LIBOR rate (2.3% as of September 30, 2018) plus (i) 1.875% (or the applicable base rate (Prime Rate of 5.25% as of September 30, 2018) plus 0.875%) as long as Main Street meets certain agreed upon excess collateral and maximum leverage requirements or (ii) 2.0% (or the applicable base rate plus 1.0%) otherwise. Main Street pays unused commitment fees of 0.25% per annum on the unused lender commitments under the Credit Facility. The Credit Facility is secured by a first lien on the assets of MSCC and its subsidiaries, excluding the equity ownership or assets of the Funds and the External Investment Manager. The Credit Facility contains certain affirmative and negative covenants, including but not limited to: (i) maintaining a minimum availability of at least 10% of the borrowing base, (ii) maintaining an interest coverage ratio of at least 2.0 to 1.0, (iii) maintaining an asset coverage ratio (tangible net worth to Credit Facility borrowings) of at least 1.5 to 1.0 and (iv) maintaining a minimum tangible net worth. The Credit Facility is provided on a revolving basis through its final maturity date in September 2023, and contains two, one-year

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

extension options which could extend the final maturity by up to two years, subject to certain conditions, including lender approval.

At September 30, 2018, Main Street had \$250.0 million in borrowings outstanding under the Credit Facility. As of September 30, 2018, if Main Street had adopted the fair value option under ASC 825 for its Credit Facility, Main Street estimates its fair value would approximate its recorded value. Main Street recognized interest expense related to the Credit Facility, including unused commitment fees and amortization of deferred issuance costs, of \$3.3 million and \$3.1 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and \$8.1 million and \$8.3 million for the nine month periods ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. As of September 30, 2018, the interest rate on the Credit Facility was 4.0%. The average interest rate was 4.0% and 3.7% for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, respectively. As of September 30, 2018, Main Street was in compliance with all financial covenants of the Credit Facility.

NOTE G—NOTES

6.125% Notes

In April 2013, Main Street issued \$92.0 million, including the underwriters full exercise of their option to purchase additional principal amounts to cover over-allotments, in aggregate principal amount of 6.125% Notes due 2023 (the "6.125% Notes"). The 6.125% Notes bore interest at a rate of 6.125% per year payable quarterly on January 1, April 1, July 1 and October 1 of each year. The total net proceeds to Main Street from the 6.125% Notes, after underwriting discounts and estimated offering expenses payable, were approximately \$89.0 million. On April 2, 2018, Main Street redeemed the entire principal amount of the issued and outstanding 6.125% Notes effective April 1, 2018 (the "Redemption Date"). The 6.125% Notes were redeemed at par value, plus the accrued and unpaid interest thereon from January 1, 2018, through, but excluding, the Redemption Date. As part of the redemption, Main Street recognized a realized loss on extinguishment of debt of \$1.5 million in the second quarter of 2018 related to the write-off of the related unamortized deferred financing costs. Main Street recognized no interest expense related to the 6.125% Notes, including amortization of unamortized deferred issuance costs, for the three months ended September 30, 2018, \$1.5 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017 and \$1.5 million and \$4.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

4.50% Notes due 2019

In November 2014, Main Street issued \$175.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 4.50% unsecured notes due 2019 (the "4.50% Notes due 2019") at an issue price of 99.53%. The 4.50% Notes due 2019 are unsecured obligations and rank pari passu with Main Street's current and future unsecured indebtedness; senior to any of its future indebtedness that expressly provides it is subordinated to the 4.50% Notes due 2019; effectively subordinated to all of its existing and future secured indebtedness, to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness, including borrowings under its Credit Facility; and structurally subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and other obligations of any of its subsidiaries, including without limitation, the indebtedness of the Funds. The 4.50% Notes due 2019 mature on December 1, 2019, and may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time at Main Street's option subject to certain make-whole provisions. The 4.50% Notes due 2019 bear interest at a rate of 4.50% per year payable semiannually on June 1 and December 1 of each year. The total net proceeds from the 4.50% Notes due 2019,

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

resulting from the issue price and after underwriting discounts and estimated offering expenses payable, were approximately \$171.2 million. Main Street may from time to time repurchase the 4.50% Notes due 2019 in accordance with the 1940 Act and the rules promulgated thereunder. As of September 30, 2018, the outstanding balance of the 4.50% Notes due 2019 was \$175.0 million and the recorded value of \$174.2 million was net of unamortized debt issuance costs of \$0.8 million. As of September 30, 2018, if Main Street had adopted the fair value option under ASC 825 for the 4.50% Notes due 2019, Main Street estimates its fair value would be approximately \$176.6 million. Main Street recognized interest expense related to the 4.50% Notes due 2019, including amortization of unamortized deferred issuance costs, of \$2.1 million and \$6.4 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

The indenture governing the 4.50% Notes due 2019 (the "4.50% Notes due 2019 Indenture") contains certain covenants, including covenants requiring Main Street's compliance with (regardless of whether Main Street is subject to) the asset coverage requirements set forth in Section 18(a)(1)(A) as modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act, as well as covenants requiring Main Street to provide financial information to the holders of the 4.50% Notes due 2019 and the Trustee if Main Street ceases to be subject to the reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. These covenants are subject to limitations and exceptions that are described in the 4.50% Notes due 2019 Indenture. As of September 30, 2018, Main Street was in compliance with these covenants.

4.50% Notes due 2022

In November 2017, Main Street issued \$185.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 4.50% unsecured notes due 2022 (the "4.50% Notes due 2022") at an issue price of 99.16%. The 4.50% Notes due 2022 are unsecured obligations and rank pari passu with Main Street's current and future unsecured indebtedness; senior to any of its future indebtedness that expressly provides it is subordinated to the 4.50% Notes due 2022; effectively subordinated to all of its existing and future secured indebtedness, to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness, including borrowings under its Credit Facility; and structurally subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and other obligations of any of its subsidiaries, including without limitation, the indebtedness of the Funds. The 4.50% Notes due 2022 mature on December 1, 2022, and may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time at Main Street's option subject to certain make-whole provisions. The 4.50% Notes due 2022 bear interest at a rate of 4.50% per year payable semiannually on June 1 and December 1 of each year. The total net proceeds from the 4.50% Notes due 2022, resulting from the issue price and after underwriting discounts and estimated offering expenses payable, were approximately \$182.2 million. Main Street may from time to time repurchase the 4.50% Notes due 2022 in accordance with the 1940 Act and the rules promulgated thereunder. As of September 30, 2018, the outstanding balance of the 4.50% Notes due 2022 was \$185.0 million and the recorded value of \$182.5 million was net of unamortized debt issuance costs of \$2.5 million. As of September 30, 2018, if Main Street had adopted the fair value option under ASC 825 for the 4.50% Notes due 2022, Main Street estimates its fair value would be approximately \$183.3 million. Main Street recognized interest expense related to the 4.50% Notes due 2022, including amortization of unamortized deferred issuance costs, of \$2.2 million and \$6.7 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, respectively.

The indenture governing the 4.50% Notes due 2022 (the "4.50% Notes due 2022 Indenture") contains certain covenants, including covenants requiring Main Street's compliance with (regardless of whether Main Street is subject to) the asset coverage requirements set forth in Section 18(a)(1)(A) as

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)****(Unaudited)**

modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act, as well as covenants requiring Main Street to provide financial information to the holders of the 4.50% Notes due 2022 and the Trustee if Main Street ceases to be subject to the reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. These covenants are subject to limitations and exceptions that are described in the 4.50% Notes due 2022 Indenture. As of September 30, 2018, Main Street was in compliance with these covenants.

NOTE H—FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2018	2017
Per Share Data:		
NAV at the beginning of the period	\$ 23.53	\$ 22.10
Net investment income(1)	1.91	1.74
Net realized gain (loss)(1)(2)	—	0.40
Net unrealized appreciation(1)(2)	0.81	0.02
Income tax provision(1)(2)	(0.07)	(0.22)
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations(1)	2.65	1.94
Dividends paid from net investment income	(1.80)	(1.46)
Distributions from capital gains	(0.19)	(0.48)
Total dividends paid	(1.99)	(1.94)
Impact of the net change in monthly dividends declared prior to the end of the period and paid in the subsequent period	(0.01)	(0.01)
Accretive effect of stock offerings (issuing shares above NAV per share)	0.44	0.84
Accretive effect of DRIP issuance (issuing shares above NAV per share)	0.06	0.04
Other(3)	0.01	0.05
NAV at the end of the period	\$ 24.69	\$ 23.02
Market value at the end of the period	\$ 38.50	\$ 39.75
Shares outstanding at the end of the period	60,962,505	57,756,193

- (1) Based on weighted-average number of common shares outstanding for the period.
- (2) Net realized gains or losses, net unrealized appreciation or depreciation, and income taxes can fluctuate significantly from period to period.
- (3) Includes the impact of the different share amounts as a result of calculating certain per share data based on the weighted-average basic shares outstanding during the period and

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)****(Unaudited)**

certain per share data based on the shares outstanding as of a period end or transaction date.

	Nine Months	
	Ended September 30,	
	2018	2017
	(dollars in thousands)	
NAV at end of period	\$ 1,505,442	\$ 1,329,666
Average NAV	\$ 1,432,441	\$ 1,264,457
Average outstanding debt	\$ 927,962	\$ 846,255
Ratio of total expenses, including income tax expense, to average NAV(1)(2)	4.44%	5.10%
Ratio of operating expenses to average NAV(2)(3)	4.15%	4.12%
Ratio of operating expenses, excluding interest expense, to average NAV(2)(3)	1.92%	2.00%
Ratio of net investment income to average NAV(2)	8.00%	7.74%
Portfolio turnover ratio(2)	23.12%	28.31%
Total investment return(2)(4)	2.05%	13.68%
Total return based on change in NAV(2)(5)	11.50%	9.09%

- (1) Total expenses are the sum of operating expenses and net income tax provision/benefit. Net income tax provision/benefit includes the accrual of net deferred tax provision/benefit relating to the net unrealized appreciation/depreciation on portfolio investments held in Taxable Subsidiaries and due to the change in the loss carryforwards, which are non-cash in nature and may vary significantly from period to period. Main Street is required to include net deferred tax provision/benefit in calculating its total expenses even though these net deferred taxes are not currently payable/receivable.
- (2) Not annualized.
- (3) Unless otherwise noted, operating expenses include interest, compensation, general and administrative and share-based compensation expenses, net of expenses allocated to the External Investment Manager.
- (4) Total investment return is based on the purchase of stock at the current market price on the first day and a sale at the current market price on the last day of each period reported on the table and assumes reinvestment of dividends at prices obtained by Main Street's dividend reinvestment plan during the period. The return does not reflect any sales load that may be paid by an investor.
- (5) Total return is based on change in net asset value was calculated using the sum of ending net asset value plus dividends to stockholders and other non-operating changes during the period, as divided by the beginning net asset value. Non-operating changes include any items that affect net asset value other than the net increase in net assets resulting from operations, such as the effects of stock offerings, shares issued under the DRIP and equity incentive plans and other miscellaneous items.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE I—DIVIDENDS, DISTRIBUTIONS AND TAXABLE INCOME

Main Street paid regular monthly dividends of \$0.19 per share for each month of January through September 2018, totaling \$34.5 million, or \$0.570 per share, for the three months ended September 30, 2018, and \$101.8 million, or \$1.71 per share, for the nine months ended September 30, 2018. The third quarter 2018 regular monthly dividends represent a 2.7% increase from the regular monthly dividends paid for the third quarter of 2017. Additionally, Main Street paid a \$0.275 per share semi-annual supplemental dividend, totaling \$16.6 million, in June 2018 compared to \$15.6 million, or \$0.275 per share, paid in June 2017. The regular monthly dividends equaled a total of approximately \$31.5 million, or \$0.555 per share, for the three months ended September 30, 2017, and \$92.9 million, or \$1.665 per share, for the nine months ended September 30, 2017.

MSCC has elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a RIC. MSCC's taxable income includes the taxable income generated by MSCC and certain of its subsidiaries, including the Funds, which are treated as disregarded entities for tax purposes. As a RIC, MSCC generally will not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary taxable income or capital gains that MSCC distributes to its stockholders. MSCC must generally distribute at least 90% of its "investment company taxable income" (which is generally its net ordinary taxable income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses) and 90% of its tax-exempt income to maintain its RIC status (pass-through tax treatment for amounts distributed). As part of maintaining RIC status, undistributed taxable income (subject to a 4% non-deductible U.S. federal excise tax) pertaining to a given fiscal year may be distributed up to 12 months subsequent to the end of that fiscal year, provided such dividends are declared on or prior to the later of (i) filing of the U.S. federal income tax return for the applicable fiscal year or (ii) the fifteenth day of the ninth month following the close of the year in which such taxable income was generated.

The determination of the tax attributes for Main Street's distributions is made annually, based upon its taxable income for the full year and distributions paid for the full year. Therefore, a determination made on an interim basis may not be representative of the actual tax attributes of distributions for a full year. Ordinary dividend distributions from a RIC do not qualify for the 20% maximum tax rate (plus a 3.8% Medicare surtax, if applicable) on dividend income from domestic corporations and qualified foreign corporations, except to the extent that the RIC received the income in the form of qualifying dividends from domestic corporations and qualified foreign corporations. The tax attributes for distributions will generally include both ordinary income and capital gains, but may also include qualified dividends or return of capital.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)****(Unaudited)**

Listed below is a reconciliation of "Net increase in net assets resulting from operations" to taxable income and to total distributions declared to common stockholders for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017.

	Nine Months Ended	
	September 30,	
	2018	2017
	(estimated, dollars in thousands)	
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	\$ 158,708	\$ 109,180
Book tax difference from share-based compensation expense	(3,686)	(3,352)
Net unrealized appreciation	(48,386)	(1,050)
Income tax provision	4,097	12,383
Pre-tax book loss not consolidated for tax purposes	1,049	1,386
Book income and tax income differences, including debt origination, structuring fees, dividends, realized gains and changes in estimates	21,493	2,711
Estimated taxable income(1)	133,275	121,258
Taxable income earned in prior year and carried forward for distribution in current year	42,357	42,362
Taxable income earned prior to period end and carried forward for distribution next period	(68,387)	(65,233)
Dividend payable as of period end and paid in the following period	11,889	10,934
Total distributions accrued or paid to common stockholders	<u>\$ 119,134</u>	<u>\$ 109,321</u>

- (1) Main Street's taxable income for each period is an estimate and will not be finally determined until the company files its tax return for each year. Therefore, the final taxable income, and the taxable income earned in each period and carried forward for distribution in the following period, may be different than this estimate.

The Taxable Subsidiaries primarily hold certain portfolio investments for Main Street. The Taxable Subsidiaries permit Main Street to hold equity investments in portfolio companies which are "pass-through" entities for tax purposes and to continue to comply with the "source-of-income" requirements contained in the RIC tax provisions of the Code. The Taxable Subsidiaries are consolidated with Main Street for U.S. GAAP financial reporting purposes, and the portfolio investments held by the Taxable Subsidiaries are included in Main Street's consolidated financial statements as portfolio investments and recorded at fair value. The Taxable Subsidiaries are not consolidated with MSCC for income tax purposes and may generate income tax expense, or benefit, and tax assets and liabilities, as a result of their ownership of certain portfolio investments. The taxable income, or loss, of the Taxable Subsidiaries may differ from its book income, or loss, due to temporary book and tax timing differences and permanent differences. The Taxable Subsidiaries are each taxed at their normal corporate tax rates based on their taxable income. The income tax expense, or benefit, if any, and the related tax assets and liabilities, of the Taxable Subsidiaries are reflected in Main Street's consolidated financial statements.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

For the three months ended September 30, 2018, Main Street recognized a net income tax provision of \$3.8 million, principally consisting of a deferred tax provision of \$3.0 million, which is primarily the result of the net activity relating to the portfolio investments held in the Taxable Subsidiaries, including changes in the loss carryforwards, changes in net unrealized appreciation or depreciation and other temporary book-tax differences, and a \$0.8 million current tax expense, which is primarily related to a \$0.5 million accrual for excise tax on Main Street's estimated undistributed taxable income and \$0.3 million provision for current U.S. federal income and state taxes. For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, Main Street recognized a net income tax provision of \$4.1 million, principally consisting of a deferred tax provision of \$3.3 million, which is primarily the result of the net activity relating to the portfolio investments held in the Taxable Subsidiaries, including changes in the loss carryforwards, changes in net unrealized appreciation or depreciation and other temporary book-tax differences, and a \$0.8 million current tax expense, which is primarily related to a \$1.0 million accrual for excise tax on Main Street's estimated undistributed taxable income, partially offset by a \$0.2 million benefit for current U.S. federal income and state taxes. For the three months ended September 30, 2017, Main Street recognized a net income tax provision of \$4.6 million, principally consisting of a deferred tax provision of \$3.8 million, which is primarily the result of the net activity relating to the portfolio investments held in the Taxable Subsidiaries, including changes in the loss carryforwards, changes in net unrealized appreciation or depreciation and other temporary book-tax differences, and a \$0.8 million current tax expense, which is primarily related to a \$0.5 million accrual for excise tax on Main Street's estimated undistributed taxable income and \$0.3 million provision for current U.S. federal income and state taxes. For the nine months ended September 30, 2017, Main Street recognized a net income tax provision of \$12.4 million, principally consisting of a deferred tax provision of \$9.9 million, which is primarily the result of the net activity relating to the portfolio investments held in the Taxable Subsidiaries, including changes in the loss carryforwards, changes in net unrealized appreciation or depreciation and other temporary book-tax differences, and \$2.5 million current tax expense, which is primarily related to a \$1.6 million accrual for excise tax on Main Street's estimated undistributed taxable income and \$0.9 million provision for current U.S. federal income and state taxes.

The net deferred tax liability at September 30, 2018 was \$14.2 million compared to \$10.6 million at December 31, 2017, primarily related to loss carryforwards, timing differences in net unrealized appreciation or depreciation and other temporary book-tax differences relating to portfolio investments held by the Taxable Subsidiaries. The net deferred tax liability as of December 31, 2017 equal to \$10.6 million reflects a reduction of \$2.8 million resulting from the decrease in the U.S. federal corporate income tax rate from 35% to 21% as enacted by the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (see further discussion in Note B.9.). At September 30, 2018, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Taxable Subsidiaries had a net operating loss carryforward from prior years which, if unused, will expire in various taxable years from 2028 through 2037. Under the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, any net operating losses generated in 2018 and future periods will have an indefinite carryforward. The timing and manner in which Main Street will utilize any loss carryforwards generated before December 31, 2017 may be limited in the future under the provisions of the Code.

NOTE J—COMMON STOCK

Main Street maintains a program with certain selling agents through which it can sell shares of its common stock by means of at-the-market offerings from time to time (the "ATM Program"). During the nine months ended September 30, 2018, Main Street sold 1,901,630 shares of its common stock at a

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

weighted-average price of \$38.48 per share and raised \$73.2 million of gross proceeds under the ATM Program. Net proceeds were \$72.1 million after commissions to the selling agents on shares sold and offering costs. As of September 30, 2018, there were 3,152,858 shares available for sale under the ATM Program.

During the year ended December 31, 2017, Main Street sold 3,944,972 shares of its common stock at a weighted-average price of \$38.72 per share and raised \$152.8 million of gross proceeds under the ATM Program. Net proceeds were \$150.9 million after commissions to the selling agents on shares sold and offering costs.

NOTE K—DIVIDEND REINVESTMENT PLAN ("DRIP")

Main Street's DRIP provides for the reinvestment of dividends on behalf of its stockholders, unless a stockholder has elected to receive dividends in cash. As a result, if Main Street declares a cash dividend, the company's stockholders who have not "opted out" of the DRIP by the dividend record date will have their cash dividend automatically reinvested into additional shares of MSCC common stock. The share requirements of the DRIP may be satisfied through the issuance of shares of common stock or through open market purchases of common stock. Newly issued shares will be valued based upon the final closing price of MSCC's common stock on the valuation date determined for each dividend by Main Street's Board of Directors. Shares purchased in the open market to satisfy the DRIP requirements will be valued based upon the average price of the applicable shares purchased, before any associated brokerage or other costs. Main Street's DRIP is administered by its transfer agent on behalf of Main Street's record holders and participating brokerage firms. Brokerage firms and other financial intermediaries may decide not to participate in Main Street's DRIP but may provide a similar dividend reinvestment plan for their clients.

For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, \$9.7 million of the total \$118.4 million in dividends paid to stockholders represented DRIP participation. During this period, the DRIP participation requirements were satisfied with the issuance of 253,125 newly issued shares. For the nine months ended September 30, 2017, \$6.1 million of the total \$108.4 million in dividends paid to stockholders represented DRIP participation. During this period, the DRIP participation requirements were satisfied with the issuance of 158,301 newly issued shares. The shares disclosed above relate only to Main Street's DRIP and exclude any activity related to broker-managed dividend reinvestment plans.

NOTE L—SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION

Main Street accounts for its share-based compensation plans using the fair value method, as prescribed by ASC 718, *Compensation—Stock Compensation*. Accordingly, for restricted stock awards, Main Street measured the grant date fair value based upon the market price of its common stock on the date of the grant and amortizes the fair value of the awards as share-based compensation expense over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting term.

Main Street's Board of Directors approves the issuance of shares of restricted stock to Main Street employees pursuant to the Main Street Capital Corporation 2015 Equity and Incentive Plan (the "Equity and Incentive Plan"). These shares generally vest over a three-year period from the grant date. The fair value is expensed over the service period, starting on the grant date. The following table summarizes the restricted stock issuances approved by Main Street's Board of Directors under the

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)****(Unaudited)**

Equity and Incentive Plan, net of shares forfeited, if any, and the remaining shares of restricted stock available for issuance as of September 30, 2018.

Restricted stock authorized under the plan	3,000,000
Less net restricted stock granted during:	
Year ended December 31, 2015	(900)
Year ended December 31, 2016	(260,514)
Year ended December 31, 2017	(223,812)
Nine Months ended September 30, 2018	(244,285)
Restricted stock available for issuance as of September 30, 2018	<u>2,270,489</u>

As of September 30, 2018, the following table summarizes the restricted stock issued to Main Street's non-employee directors and the remaining shares of restricted stock available for issuance pursuant to the Main Street Capital Corporation 2015 Non-Employee Director Restricted Stock Plan. These shares are granted upon appointment or election to the board and vest on the day immediately preceding the annual meeting of stockholders following the respective grant date and are expensed over such service period.

Restricted stock authorized under the plan	300,000
Less net restricted stock granted during:	
Year ended December 31, 2015	(6,806)
Year ended December 31, 2016	(6,748)
Year ended December 31, 2017	(5,948)
Nine Months ended September 30, 2018	(6,376)
Restricted stock available for issuance as of September 30, 2018	<u>274,122</u>

For the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, Main Street recognized total share-based compensation expense of \$2.1 million and \$2.5 million, respectively, related to the restricted stock issued to Main Street employees and non-employee directors and, for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, Main Street recognized total share-based compensation expense of \$6.9 million and \$7.5 million, respectively, related to the restricted stock issued to Main Street employees and non-employee directors.

As of September 30, 2018, there was \$13.2 million of total unrecognized compensation expense related to Main Street's non-vested restricted shares. This compensation expense is expected to be recognized over a remaining weighted-average period of approximately 2.0 years as of September 30, 2018.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE M—COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

At September 30, 2018, Main Street had the following outstanding commitments (in thousands):

	<u>Amount</u>
<u>Investments with equity capital commitments that have not yet funded:</u>	
<u>Congruent Credit Opportunities Funds</u>	
Congruent Credit Opportunities Fund II, LP	\$ 8,488
Congruent Credit Opportunities Fund III, LP	8,117
	<u>\$ 16,605</u>
<u>Encap Energy Fund Investments</u>	
EnCap Energy Capital Fund VIII, L.P.	\$ 356
EnCap Energy Capital Fund IX, L.P.	463
EnCap Energy Capital Fund X, L.P.	2,619
EnCap Energy Capital Fund VIII Co-Investors, L.P.	30
EnCap Flatrock Midstream Fund II, L.P.	6,311
EnCap Flatrock Midstream Fund III, L.P.	2,220
	<u>\$ 11,999</u>
<u>Brightwood Capital Fund Investments</u>	
Brightwood Capital Fund III, LP	\$ 3,000
Brightwood Capital Fund IV, LP	3,500
	<u>\$ 6,500</u>
<u>Freeport Fund Investments</u>	
Freeport First Lien Loan Fund III LP	\$ 3,942
Freeport Financial SBIC Fund LP	1,375
	<u>\$ 5,317</u>
<u>Harris Preston Fund Investments</u>	
HPEP 3, L.P.	\$ 3,267
EIG Fund Investments	
	\$ 4,693
LKCM Headwater Investments I, L.P.	\$ 2,500
<u>Dos Rios Partners</u>	
Dos Rios Partners, LP	\$ 1,594
Dos Rios Partners—A, LP	506
	<u>\$ 2,100</u>
<u>Copper Trail Fund Investments</u>	
Copper Trail Energy Fund I, LP	\$ 1,730
I-45 SLF LLC	\$ 800
Access Media Holdings, LLC	\$ 486
Total equity commitments	<u>\$ 55,997</u>

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

	<u>Amount</u>
<i>Investments with commitments to fund revolving loans that have not been fully drawn or term loans with additional commitments not yet funded:</i>	
SI East, LLC	7,500
NexRev LLC	4,000
PT Network, LLC	3,618
California Splendor Holdings LLC	3,509
Adams Publishing Group, LLC	3,035
Hoover Group, Inc.	2,113
Wireless Vision Holdings, LLC	2,068
NNE Partners, LLC	2,042
Chamberlin Holding LLC	1,600
Direct Marketing Solutions, Inc.	1,600
Hawk Ridge Systems, LLC	1,600
Meisler Operating LLC	1,600
Hojeij Branded Foods, LLC	1,588
IDX Broker, LLC	1,500
Lamb Ventures, LLC	1,500
Boccella Precast Products LLC	1,440
American Nuts, LLC	1,266
Gamber-Johnson Holdings, LLC	1,200
Volusion, LLC	1,075
NRI Clinical Research, LLC	1,000
Aethon United BR LP	938
CTVSH, PLLC	800
DTE Enterprises RLOC	750
ASC Ortho Management Company, LLC	750
Barfly Ventures, LLC	735
Jensen Jewelers of Idaho, LLC	500
UniTek Global Services, Inc.	500
New Era Technology, Inc.	479
Clad-Rex Steel, LLC	400
Dynamic Communities, LLC	250
ATS Workholding, LLC	146
Arcus Hunting LLC	120
BigName Commerce, LLC	29
Total loan commitments	<u>\$ 51,251</u>
Total commitments	<u>\$ 107,248</u>

Main Street will fund its unfunded commitments from the same sources it uses to fund its investment commitments that are funded at the time they are made (which are typically through existing cash and cash equivalents and borrowings under the Credit Facility). Main Street follows a process to manage its liquidity and ensure that it has available capital to fund its unfunded commitments as necessary. The Company had total unrealized depreciation of \$0.5 million on the outstanding unfunded commitments as of September 30, 2018.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)****(Unaudited)**

Main Street has an operating lease for office space. Total rent expense incurred by Main Street for each of the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 was \$0.2 million. Total rent expense incurred by Main Street for each of the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 was \$0.5 million.

The following table shows future minimum payments under Main Street's operating lease as of September 30, 2018:

<u>For the Years Ended December 31,</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2018	\$ 184
2019	749
2020	763
2021	777
2022	791
Thereafter	4,239
Total	<u>\$ 7,503</u>

Main Street may, from time to time, be involved in litigation arising out of its operations in the normal course of business or otherwise. Furthermore, third parties may try to impose liability on Main Street in connection with the activities of its portfolio companies. While the outcome of any current legal proceedings cannot at this time be predicted with certainty, Main Street does not expect any current matters will materially affect its financial condition or results of operations; however, there can be no assurance whether any pending legal proceedings will have a material adverse effect on Main Street's financial condition or results of operations in any future reporting period.

NOTE N—RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

As discussed further in Note D, the External Investment Manager is treated as a wholly owned portfolio company of MSCC and is included as part of Main Street's Investment Portfolio. At September 30, 2018, Main Street had a receivable of approximately \$3.0 million due from the External Investment Manager which included (i) approximately \$1.9 million related primarily to operating expenses incurred by MSCC or its subsidiaries as required to support the External Investment Manager's business and amounts due from the External Investment Manager to Main Street under a tax sharing agreement (see further discussion in Note D) and (ii) approximately \$1.1 million of dividends declared but not paid by the External Investment Manager.

In November 2015, Main Street's Board of Directors approved and adopted the Main Street Capital Corporation Deferred Compensation Plan (the "2015 Deferred Compensation Plan"). The 2015 Deferred Compensation Plan became effective on January 1, 2016 and replaced the Deferred Compensation Plan for Non-Employee Directors previously adopted by the Board of Directors in June 2013 (the "2013 Deferred Compensation Plan"). Under the 2015 Deferred Compensation Plan, non-employee directors and certain key employees may defer receipt of some or all of their cash compensation and directors' fees, subject to certain limitations. Individuals participating in the 2015 Deferred Compensation Plan receive distributions of their respective balances based on predetermined payout schedules or other events as defined by the plan and are also able to direct investments made on their behalf among investment alternatives permitted from time to time under the plan, including phantom Main Street stock units. As of September 30, 2018, \$5.9 million of compensation and

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

directors' fees had been deferred under the 2015 Deferred Compensation Plan (including amounts previously deferred under the 2013 Deferred Compensation Plan). Of this amount, \$3.3 million was deferred into phantom Main Street stock units, representing 97,344 shares of Main Street's common stock. Including phantom stock units issued through dividend reinvestment and net of any shares distributed, the phantom stock units outstanding as of September 30, 2018 represented 116,989 shares of Main Street's common stock. Any amounts deferred under the plan represented by phantom Main Street stock units will not be issued or included as outstanding on the consolidated statements of changes in net assets until such shares are actually distributed to the participant in accordance with the plan, but are included in operating expenses and weighted-average shares outstanding in Main Street's consolidated statements of operations as earned.

NOTE O—SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

In October 2018, Main Street declared a semi-annual supplemental cash dividend of \$0.275 per share payable in December 2018. This supplemental cash dividend is in addition to the previously announced regular monthly cash dividends that Main Street declared for the fourth quarter of 2018 of \$0.195 per share for each of October, November and December 2018.

During October 2018, Main Street declared regular monthly dividends of \$0.195 per share for each month of January, February and March of 2019. These regular monthly dividends equal a total of \$0.585 per share for the first quarter of 2019 and represent a 2.6% increase from the regular monthly dividends declared for the first quarter of 2018. Including the semi-annual supplemental dividend declared for December 2018 and the regular monthly dividends declared for the fourth quarter of 2018 and the first quarter of 2019, Main Street will have paid \$24.820 per share in cumulative dividends since its October 2007 initial public offering.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments in and Advances to Affiliates
September 30, 2018
(dollars in thousands)
(unaudited)

Company	Investment(1)	Geography	Amount of Realized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividends Credited to Income(2)	December 31, 2017		September 30, 2018		
						Fair Value	Gross Additions(3)	Gross Reductions(4)	Fair Value	
Majority-owned investments										
Café Brazil, LLC	Member Units	(8)	\$ —	\$ (120)	\$ 222	\$ 4,900	\$ —	\$ 120	\$ 4,780	
California Splendor Holdings LLC	LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%)	(9)	—	—	702	—	18,318	3,500	14,818	
	LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%)	(9)	—	—	2,084	—	27,744	—	27,744	
	Preferred Member Units	(9)	—	—	115	—	12,500	1,725	10,775	
Clad-Rex Steel, LLC	LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%)	(5)	—	(24)	1,148	13,280	24	824	12,480	
	Member Units	(5)	—	880	400	9,500	880	—	10,380	
	10% Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	88	1,183	—	16	1,167	
	Member Units	(5)	—	—	—	280	—	—	280	
CMS Minerals Investments	Member Units	(9)	—	748	83	2,392	748	549	2,591	
Direct Marketing Solutions, Inc.	LIBOR Plus 11.00% (Floor 1.00%)	(9)	—	—	1,872	—	18,621	548	18,073	
	Preferred Stock	(9)	—	3,380	—	—	11,780	—	11,780	
Gamber-Johnson Holdings, LLC	LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 2.00%)	(5)	—	(40)	1,997	23,400	40	914	22,526	
	Member Units	(5)	—	16,750	1,436	23,370	16,750	—	40,120	
GRT Rubber Technologies LLC	LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%)	(8)	—	(23)	916	11,603	23	1,525	10,101	
	Member Units	(8)	—	10,070	979	21,970	10,070	—	32,040	
Harborside Holdings, LLC	Member Units	(8)	—	—	—	9,400	100	—	9,500	
Harris Preston Fund Investments	LP Interests (2717 MH, L.P.)	(8)	—	93	—	536	597	—	1,133	
Hydratec, Inc.	Common Stock	(9)	7,922	(7,905)	332	15,000	—	15,000	—	
IDX Broker, LLC	11.5% Secured Debt	(9)	—	(35)	1,330	15,250	35	785	14,500	
	Preferred Member Units	(9)	—	810	206	11,660	810	—	12,470	
Jensen Jewelers of Idaho, LLC	Prime Plus 6.75% (Floor 2.00%)	(9)	—	(15)	338	3,955	15	465	3,505	
	Member Units	(9)	—	(10)	190	5,100	—	10	5,090	
Lamb Ventures, LLC	11% Secured Debt	(8)	—	(16)	739	9,942	215	1,818	8,339	
	Preferred Equity	(8)	—	—	—	400	—	—	400	
	Member Units	(8)	—	(60)	—	6,790	—	60	6,730	
	9.5% Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	31	432	—	—	432	
	Member Units	(8)	—	110	20	520	110	—	630	
Mid-Columbia Lumber Products, LLC	10% Secured Debt	(9)	—	—	136	1,390	355	—	1,745	
	12% Secured Debt	(9)	—	—	367	3,863	12	—	3,875	
	Member Units	(9)	—	1,689	5	1,575	2,285	—	3,860	
	9.5% Secured Debt	(9)	—	—	56	791	—	34	757	
	Member Units	(9)	—	180	39	1,290	180	—	1,470	
MSC Adviser I, LLC	Member Units	(8)	—	28,380	2,661	41,768	28,380	—	70,148	
Mystic Logistics Holdings, LLC	12% Secured Debt	(6)	—	—	726	7,696	32	232	7,496	

	Common Stock	(6)	—	(6,110)	—	6,820	—	6,110	710
NexRev LLC	11% Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	1,346	—	17,281	—	17,281
	Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	1,010	40	—	7,890	—	7,890
NRP Jones, LLC	12% Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	580	6,376	—	—	6,376
	Member Units	(5)	—	2,120	—	3,250	2,120	—	5,370
PPL RVs, Inc.	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 0.50%) Common Stock	(8)	—	(28)	1,118	16,100	28	1,028	15,100
		(8)	—	(660)	53	12,440	—	660	11,780
Principle Environmental, LLC (d/b.a TruHorizon Environmental Solutions)	13% Secured Debt	(8)	—	(37)	775	7,477	37	37	7,477
	Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	1,600	1,282	11,490	1,600	—	13,090
	Warrants	(8)	—	130	—	650	130	—	780
Quality Lease Service, LLC	Zero Coupon Secured Debt	(7)	—	(500)	—	6,950	—	500	6,450
	Member Units	(7)	—	(1,668)	—	4,938	1,100	1,668	4,370
Tedder Industries, LLC	12%, Secured Debt	(9)	—	—	501	—	16,240	—	16,240
	Member Units	(9)	—	—	—	—	7,476	—	7,476
The MPI Group, LLC	9% Secured Debt	(7)	—	(1,301)	201	2,410	1	1,301	1,110
	Series A Preferred Units	(7)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Warrants	(7)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Member Units	(7)	—	90	92	2,389	91	—	2,480
Uvalco Supply, LLC	9% Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	7	348	—	348	—
	Member Units	(8)	301	(301)	898	3,880	—	3,880	—

[Table of Contents](#)

Company	Investment(1) (10)(11)	Geography	Amount of Realized Gain/ (Loss)	Amount of Unrealized Gain/ (Loss)	Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividends to Income(2)	December 31,		September 30, 2018 Fair Value	
						Fair Value	Gross Additions(3) Gross Reductions(4)		
Vision Interests, Inc.	13% Secured Debt	(9)	—	—	284	2,797	13	499	2,311
	Series A Preferred Stock	(9)	—	280	—	3,000	740	—	3,740
	Common Stock	(9)	—	740	—	—	280	—	280
Ziegler's NYPD, LLC	6.5% Secured Debt	(8)	—	2	51	996	4	—	1,000
	12% Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	34	300	125	—	425
	14% Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	292	2,750	—	—	2,750
	Warrants	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	(1,150)	—	3,220	—	1,149	2,071
<i>Other controlled investments</i>									
Access Media Holdings, LLC	10% PIK Secured Debt	(5)	—	(2,030)	13	17,150	—	2,030	15,120
	Preferred Member Units (12)	(5)	—	(1,517)	—	—	1,030	1,517	(487)
	Member Units	(5)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
ASC Interests, LLC	11% Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	148	1,795	—	178	1,617
	Member Units	(8)	—	(160)	—	1,530	—	160	1,370
ATS Workholding, LLC	5% Secured Debt	(9)	—	—	245	3,249	1,125	—	4,374
	Preferred Member Units	(9)	—	—	—	3,726	—	—	3,726
Bond-Coat, Inc.	12% Secured Debt	(8)	—	253	1,102	11,596	—	—	11,596
	Common Stock	(8)	—	—	—	9,370	—	—	9,370
Brewer Crane Holdings, LLC	LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%) Preferred Member Units	(9)	—	—	969	—	9,834	248	9,586
	Preferred Member Units	(9)	—	—	87	—	4,280	—	4,280
CBT Nuggets, LLC	Member Units	(9)	—	(27,470)	11,395	89,560	—	27,470	62,090
Chamberlin Holding LLC	LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%) Member Units	(8)	—	—	1,956	—	21,405	—	21,405
	Member Units	(8)	—	6,350	1,367	—	17,790	—	17,790
Charps, LLC	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%) Member Units	(5)	—	—	—	—	1,587	—	1,587
	12% Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	1,587	18,225	58	2,500	15,783
	Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	400	—	650	400	—	1,050
Copper Trail Fund Investments	LP Interests (CTMH, LP)	(9)	—	—	10	—	872	—	872
	LP Interests (Copper Trail Energy Fund I, LP)	(9)	—	229	57	2,500	999	—	3,499
Datacom, LLC	8% Secured Debt	(8)	—	(110)	33	1,575	225	110	1,690
	10.50% PIK Secured Debt Class A Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	(718)	330	11,110	168	718	10,560
	Class B Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	(843)	—	730	113	843	—
	Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Digital Products Holdings LLC	LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%) Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	—	1,886	—	26,158	330	25,828
	Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	—	100	—	8,800	334	8,466
Garreco, LLC	LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%) Member Units	(8)	—	—	497	5,443	13	121	5,335
	Member Units	(8)	—	—	—	1,940	—	—	1,940
Guerdon Modular Holdings, Inc.	13% Secured Debt	(9)	—	(570)	871	10,632	2,316	970	11,978
	Preferred Stock	(9)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

	Common Stock	(9)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Warrants	(9)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Gulf Manufacturing, LLC	Member Units	(8)	—	1,630	1,227	10,060	1,630	—	11,690
Gulf Publishing Holdings, LLC	LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%)	(8)	—	—	9	80	160	80	160
	12.5% Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	1,223	12,703	19	134	12,588
	Member Units	(8)	—	(270)	—	4,840	—	270	4,570
Harrison Hydra-Gen, Ltd.	Common Stock	(8)	—	3,990	120	3,580	3,990	—	7,570
HW Temps LLC	LIBOR Plus 11.00% (Floor 1.00%)	(6)	—	—	1,035	9,918	14	—	9,932
	Preferred Member Units	(6)	—	2	135	3,940	2	—	3,942
KBK Industries, LLC	10% Secured Debt	(5)	—	(3)	9	375	3	378	—
	12.5% Secured Debt	(5)	—	(33)	546	5,900	33	5,933	—
	Member Units	(5)	—	2,680	756	4,420	2,680	—	7,100
Marine Shelters Holdings, LLC	12% PIK Secured Debt	(8)	(3,361)	3,078	—	—	3,361	3,361	—
	Preferred Member Units	(8)	(5,352)	5,352	—	—	5,352	5,352	—
Market Force Information, LLC	LIBOR Plus 11.00% (Floor 1.00%)	(9)	—	—	16	—	680	280	400
	LIBOR Plus 11.00% (Floor 1.00%)	(9)	—	—	2,322	23,143	32	560	22,615
	Member Units	(9)	—	(450)	—	14,700	—	450	14,250
MH Corbin Holding LLC	10% Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	1,044	12,526	—	527	11,999
	Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	(1,500)	105	6,000	—	1,500	4,500
NAPCO Precast, LLC	LIBOR Plus 8.50%	(8)	—	(18)	946	11,475	18	18	11,475
	Member Units	(8)	—	1,610	1,024	11,670	1,610	—	13,280
NRI Clinical Research, LLC	14% Secured Debt	(9)	—	152	726	4,265	3,035	400	6,900
	Warrants	(9)	—	—	—	500	—	—	500
	Member Units	(9)	—	—	—	2,500	—	—	2,500
NuStep, LLC	12% Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	1,907	20,420	28	—	20,448
	Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	—	—	10,200	—	—	10,200
OMi Holdings, Inc.	Common Stock	(8)	—	1,370	1,128	14,110	1,370	—	15,480
Pegasus Research Group, LLC	Member Units	(8)	—	(2,060)	—	10,310	—	2,060	8,250

[Table of Contents](#)

Company	Investment(1) (10)(11)	Geography	Amount		Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividends Credited to	December 31, 2017 Fair Value	Gross Additions(3)	Gross Reductions(4)	September 30, 2018 Fair Value
			Realized Gain/ (Loss)	Unrealized Gain/ (Loss)					
River Aggregates, LLC	Zero Coupon Secured Debt	(8)	—	(28)	43	707	43	28	722
	Member Units	(8)	—	—	—	4,610	—	—	4,610
	Member Units	(8)	—	171	—	2,559	171	—	2,730
SoftTouch Medical Holdings LLC	LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%)	(7)	—	(30)	120	7,140	30	7,170	—
	Member Units	(7)	5,171	(5,159)	865	10,089	—	10,089	—
Other									
Amounts related to investments transferred to or from other 1940 Act classification during the period									
			—	—	25	(10,632)	—	—	—
Total Control investments			\$ 4,681	\$ 33,357	\$ 64,756	\$ 750,706	\$ 327,214	\$ 121,424	\$ 967,128
<u>Affiliate Investments</u>									
AFG Capital Group, LLC	Warrants	(8)	\$ —	\$ 80	\$ —	\$ 860	\$ 80	\$ —	940
	Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	350	30	3,590	350	—	3,940
Barfly Ventures, LLC	12% Secured Debt	(5)	—	(4)	859	8,715	1,097	4	9,808
	Options	(5)	—	(190)	—	920	—	190	730
	Warrants	(5)	—	(110)	—	520	—	110	410
BBB Tank Services, LLC	LIBOR Plus 10% (Floor 1.00%)	(8)	—	—	63	778	417	562	633
	17% Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	511	3,876	22	—	3,898
	Member Units	(8)	—	(30)	—	500	—	30	470
Bocella Precast Products LLC	LIBOR Plus 8% (Floor 1.00%)	(6)	—	(29)	1,442	16,400	2,188	2,304	16,284
	Member Units	(6)	—	1,520	510	3,440	1,520	—	4,960
Boss Industries, LLC	Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	1,777	495	3,930	1,900	—	5,830
Bridge Capital Solutions Corporation	13% Secured Debt	(6)	—	—	1,011	5,884	246	—	6,130
	Warrants	(6)	—	500	—	3,520	500	—	4,020
	13% Secured Debt	(6)	—	(1)	100	1,000	1	1	1,000
	Preferred Member Units	(6)	—	—	83	1,000	—	—	1,000
Buca C, LLC	LIBOR Plus 9.25% (Floor 1.00%)	(7)	—	—	1,708	20,193	34	900	19,327
	Preferred Member Units	(7)	—	5	188	4,172	193	—	4,365
CAI Software LLC	12% Secured Debt	(6)	—	(11)	367	4,083	11	811	3,283
	Member Units	(6)	—	(610)	20	3,230	—	610	2,620
Chandler Signs Holdings, LLC	12% Secured Debt/1.00% PIK Class A Units	(8)	—	(6)	451	4,500	40	6	4,534
		(8)	—	(390)	45	2,650	—	390	2,260
Charlotte Russe, Inc	8.50% Secured Debt	(9)	—	7,779	458	7,807	16,658	17,400	7,065
	Common Stock	(9)	—	—	—	—	3,141	—	3,141
Condit Exhibits, LLC	Member Units	(9)	—	—	104	1,950	—	—	1,950
Congruent Credit Opportunities Funds	LP Interests (Fund II)	(8)	—	(140)	—	1,515	—	660	855
	LP Interests (Fund III)	(8)	—	(10)	1,486	18,632	4,014	1,465	21,181
Dos Rios Partners	LP Interests (Dos Rios Partners, LP)	(8)	—	241	—	7,165	241	150	7,256
	LP Interests (Dos Rios Partners— A, LP)	(8)	—	462	—	1,889	462	47	2,304
East Teak Fine Hardwoods, Inc.	Common Stock	(7)	—	(70)	30	630	—	70	560
EIG Fund Investments	LP Interests (EIG Global Private	(8)	—	—	37	1,055	416	1,030	441

	Debt fund—								
Freeport Financial Funds	A L.P.) LP Interests (Freeport Financial SBIC Fund LP)	(5)	—	247	102	5,614	247	—	5,861
	LP Interests (Freeport First Lien Loan Fund III LP)	(5)	—	(123)	660	8,506	—	123	8,383
Gault Financial, LLC (RMB Capital, LLC)	8% Secured Debt	(7)	—	228	734	11,532	228	450	11,310
	Warrants	(7)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Harris Preston Fund Investments	LP Interests (HPEP 3, L.P.)	(8)	—	—	—	943	790	—	1,733
Hawk Ridge Systems, LLC	10.5% Secured Debt	(9)	—	(20)	1,168	14,300	20	20	14,300
	Preferred Member Units	(9)	—	3,210	352	3,800	3,210	—	7,010
	Preferred Member Units	(9)	—	170	—	200	170	—	370
Houston Plating and Coatings, LLC	8% Unsecured Convertible Debt	(8)	—	280	182	3,200	280	—	3,480
	Member Units	(8)	—	1,293	177	6,140	1,350	—	7,490
I-45 SLF LLC	Member Units	(8)	—	(219)	2,154	16,841	—	219	16,622
L.F. Manufacturing Holdings, LLC	Member Units	(8)	—	60	—	2,000	60	—	2,060
Meisler Operating LLC	LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%)	(5)	—	—	1,646	16,633	3,989	320	20,302
	Member Units	(5)	—	525	—	3,390	2,181	—	5,571
OnAsset Intelligence, Inc.	12% PIK Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	477	5,094	478	—	5,572
	10% PIK Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	4	48	3	—	51
	Preferred Stock	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Warrants	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
OPI International Ltd.	Common Stock	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Company	Investment(1) (10)(11)	Geography	Amount of Realized Gain/ (Loss)	Amount of Unrealized Gain/ (Loss)	Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividends Credited to Income(2)	December 31,		September 30,	
						Fair Value	Gross Additions(3)	Gross Reductions(4)	2018 Fair Value
PCI Holding Company, Inc.	12% Current/3% PIK Secured Debt	(9)	—	—	1,639	12,593	513	976	12,130
	Preferred Stock	(9)	—	(890)	—	890	—	890	—
	Preferred Stock	(9)	—	570	—	2,610	570	—	3,180
Rocacea, LLC (Quality Lease and Rental Holdings, LLC)	12% Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	—	250	—	—	250
	Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Salado Acquisition, LLC	Class A Preferred Units	(8)	—	(430)	23	1,790	—	430	1,360
SI East, LLC	10.25% Current, Secured Debt	(7)	—	—	499	—	34,869	—	34,869
	Preferred Member Units	(7)	—	—	—	—	6,000	—	6,000
Slick Innovations, LLC	14.00% Current, Secured Debt	(6)	—	—	197	—	6,950	—	6,950
	Warrants	(6)	—	—	—	—	181	—	181
	Preferred Member Units	(6)	—	—	—	—	700	—	700
Tin Roof Acquisition Company	12% Secured Debt	(7)	—	—	841	12,722	561	13,283	—
	Class C Preferred Stock	(7)	—	—	152	3,027	152	3,179	—
UniTek Global Services, Inc.	LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%)	(6)	—	—	57	—	2,476	—	2,476
	LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%)	(6)	—	(6)	819	8,535	6	8,541	—
	LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%)/1.00%	(6)	—	—	7	137	—	137	—
	PIK	(6)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15% PIK Unsecured Debt	(6)	—	—	122	865	87	952	—
	Preferred Stock	(6)	—	41	780	7,320	820	—	8,140
	Preferred Stock	(6)	—	—	—	—	1,772	—	1,772
Preferred Stock	(6)	—	8	432	2,850	440	—	3,290	
Common Stock	(6)	—	800	41	2,490	800	—	3,290	
Universal Wellhead Services Holdings, LLC	Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	30	60	830	90	—	920
	Member Units	(8)	—	300	—	1,910	301	—	2,211
Valley Healthcare Group, LLC	LIBOR Plus 10.50% (Floor 0.50%)	(8)	—	—	1,400	11,685	81	11,766	—
	Preferred Member Units	(8)	1,898	—	58	1,600	—	1,600	—
Volusion, LLC	11.5% Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	2,074	15,200	3,027	—	18,227
	8% Unsecured Convertible Debt	(8)	—	—	9	—	297	—	297
	Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	—	1	14,000	—	—	14,000
	Warrants	(8)	—	(190)	—	2,080	—	189	1,891
Other									
Amounts related to investments transferred to or from other 1940 Act classification during the period									
			—	—	365	2,825	—	—	—
Total Affiliate investments			\$ 1,898	\$ 16,997	\$ 27,230	\$ 338,854	\$ 107,230	\$ 69,815	\$ 373,444

(1) The principal amount, the ownership detail for equity investments and if the investment is income producing is included in the consolidated schedule of investments.

(2) Represents the total amount of interest, fees and dividends credited to income for the portion of the period for which an investment was included in Control or Affiliate categories, respectively. For investments transferred between Control and Affiliate categories during the period, any income or investment balances related to the time period it was in the category other than the one shown at period end is included in "Amounts from investments transferred from other 1940 Act classifications during the period."

- (3) Gross additions include increases in the cost basis of investments resulting from new portfolio investments, follow-on investments and accrued PIK interest, and the exchange of one or more existing securities for one or more new securities. Gross additions also include net increases in unrealized appreciation or net decreases in net unrealized depreciation as well as the movement of an existing portfolio company into this category and out of a different category.
- (4) Gross reductions include decreases in the cost basis of investments resulting from principal repayments or sales and the exchange of one or more existing securities for one or more new securities. Gross reductions also include net increases in net unrealized depreciation or net decreases in unrealized appreciation as well as the movement of an existing portfolio company out of this category and into a different category.
- (5) Portfolio company located in the Midwest region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of September 30, 2018 for control investments located in this region was \$220,293. This represented 14.6% of net assets as of September 30, 2018. The fair value as of September 30, 2018 for affiliate investments located in this region was \$56,895. This represented 3.8% of net assets as of September 30, 2018.

[Table of Contents](#)

- (6) Portfolio company located in the Northeast region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of September 30, 2018 for control investments located in this region was \$22,080. This represented 1.5% of net assets as of September 30, 2018. The fair value as of September 30, 2018 for affiliate investments located in this region was \$66,096. This represented 4.4% of net assets as of September 30, 2018.
- (7) Portfolio company located in the Southeast region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of September 30, 2018 for control investments located in this region was \$14,410. This represented 1.0% of net assets as of September 30, 2018. The fair value as of September 30, 2018 for affiliate investments located in this region was \$76,431. This represented 5.1% of net assets as of September 30, 2018.
- (8) Portfolio company located in the Southwest region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of September 30, 2018 for control investments located in this region was \$399,675. This represented 26.5% of net assets as of September 30, 2018. The fair value as of September 30, 2018 for affiliate investments located in this region was \$124,876. This represented 8.3% of net assets as of September 30, 2018.
- (9) Portfolio company located in the West region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of September 30, 2018 for control investments located in this region was \$310,670. This represented 20.6% of net assets as of September 30, 2018. The fair value as of September 30, 2018 for affiliate investments located in this region was \$49,146. This represented 3.3% of net assets as of September 30, 2018.
- (10) All of the Company's portfolio investments are generally subject to restrictions on resale as "restricted securities," unless otherwise noted.
- (11) This schedule should be read in conjunction with the consolidated schedule of investments and notes to the consolidated financial statements. Supplemental information can be located within the schedule of investments including end of period interest rate, preferred dividend rate, maturity date, investments not paid currently in cash and investments whose value was determined using significant unobservable inputs.
- (12) Investment has an unfunded commitment as of September 30, 2018 (see Note M). The fair value of the investment includes the impact of the fair value of any unfunded commitments.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments In and Advances to Affiliates
September 30, 2017
(dollars in thousands)
(unaudited)

Company	Investment(1)	Geography	Amount of Realized Gain/ (Loss)	Amount of Unrealized Gain/ (Loss)	Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividends Credited to	December 31, 2016 Fair Value	Gross Additions(3)	Gross Reductions(4)	September 30,
									2017 Fair Value
Majority-owned investments									
Café Brazil, LLC	Member Units	(8)	\$ —	\$ (650)	\$ 127	\$ 6,040	\$ —	\$ 650	\$ 5,390
Clad-Rex Steel, LLC	LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00)	(5)	—	121	1,163	14,337	143	800	13,680
	Member Units	(5)	—	1,240	311	7,280	1,240	—	8,520
	10% Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	89	1,190	—	13	1,177
	Member Units	(5)	—	—	—	210	—	—	210
CMS Minerals Investments	Preferred Member Units	(8)	1,405	(1,578)	96	3,682	—	3,682	—
	Member Units	(8)	—	(461)	185	3,381	—	799	2,582
Gamber-Johnson Holdings, LLC	LIBOR Plus 11.00% (Floor 1.00%)	(5)	—	200	2,235	23,846	235	401	23,680
	Member Units	(5)	—	4,040	353	18,920	4,040	—	22,960
GRT Rubber Technologies LLC	LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%)	(8)	—	(25)	996	13,274	25	1,269	12,030
	Member Units	(8)	—	370	584	20,310	370	—	20,680
Harborside Holdings, LLC	Member Units	(8)	—	3,194	—	—	9,400	—	9,400
Hydratec, Inc.	Common Stock	(9)	—	(160)	1,343	15,640	—	160	15,480
IDX Broker, LLC	11.5% Secured Debt	(9)	—	(19)	971	10,950	19	919	10,050
	Member Units	(9)	—	1,960	136	7,040	1,960	—	9,000
Jensen Jewelers of Idaho, LLC	Prime Plus 6.75% (Floor 2.00%)	(9)	—	(16)	331	4,055	516	466	4,105
	Member Units	(9)	—	—	127	4,460	—	—	4,460
Lamb Ventures, LLC	11% Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	709	7,657	2,795	428	10,024
	Preferred Equity	(8)	—	—	—	400	—	—	400
	Member Units	(8)	—	440	40	5,990	440	—	6,430
	9.5% Secured Debt	(8)	—	4	54	1,170	432	1,170	432
	Member Units	(8)	—	(820)	850	1,340	—	820	520
Lighting Unlimited, LLC	8% Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	29	1,514	—	1,514	—
	Preferred Equity	(8)	(434)	24	—	410	24	434	—
	Warrants	(8)	(54)	54	—	—	54	54	—
	Member Units	(8)	(100)	100	—	—	100	100	—
Mid-Columbia Lumber Products, LLC	10% Secured Debt	(9)	—	—	133	1,750	—	—	1,750
	12% Secured Debt	(9)	—	—	355	3,900	—	—	3,900
	Member Units	(9)	—	(1,500)	5	2,480	—	1,500	980
	9.5% Secured Debt	(9)	—	—	59	836	—	34	802
	Member Units	(9)	—	150	43	600	690	—	1,290
MSC Adviser I, LLC	Member Units	(8)	—	8,687	2,132	30,617	8,687	—	39,304
Mystic Logistics Holdings, LLC	12% Secured Debt	(6)	—	(42)	824	9,176	42	1,450	7,768
	Common Stock	(6)	—	810	—	5,780	810	—	6,590
NRP Jones, LLC	8% Current/4% PIK Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	1,302	13,915	1,122	—	15,037
	Warrants	(5)	—	687	—	130	687	817	—
	Member Units	(5)	—	33	—	410	850	—	1,260
PPL RVs, Inc.	LIBOR Plus	(8)	—	135	1,123	17,826	174	1,900	16,100

	7.00% (Floor 0.50%) Common Stock	(8)	—	—	100	11,780	—	—	11,780
Principle Environmental, LLC (d/b.a TruHorizon Environmental Solutions)	Zero Coupon Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	738	7,438	—	103	7,335
	Preferred Member Units	(8)	(63)	2,913	—	5,370	2,913	63	8,220
	Warrants	(8)	—	150	—	270	150	—	420
Quality Lease Service, LLC	8% PIK Secured Debt	(7)	—	(391)	273	7,068	273	391	6,950
	Member Units	(7)	—	—	—	3,188	1,650	—	4,838
The MPI Group, LLC	9% Secured Debt	(7)	—	(303)	201	2,922	1	304	2,619
	Series A Preferred Units	(7)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Warrants	(7)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Member Units	(7)	—	90	92	2,300	90	—	2,390
Uvalco Supply, LLC	9% Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	45	872	—	398	474
	Member Units	(8)	69	(69)	146	4,640	—	333	4,307
Vision Interests, Inc.	13% Secured Debt	(9)	—	—	285	2,814	—	20	2,794
	Series A Preferred Stock	(9)	—	—	—	3,000	—	—	3,000
	Common Stock	(9)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

[Table of Contents](#)

Company	Investment(1) (10)(11)	Geography	Amount of Realized Gain/ (Loss)	Amount of Unrealized Gain/ (Loss)	Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividends to Income(2)	December 31,		September 30, 2017 Fair Value	
						Fair Value	Gross Additions(3) Gross Reductions(4)		
Ziegler's NYPD, LLC	6.5% Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	51	994	1	—	995
	12% Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	27	300	—	—	300
	14% Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	292	2,750	—	—	2,750
	Warrants	(8)	—	(50)	—	240	—	50	190
	Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	(700)	—	4,100	—	700	3,400
<i>Other controlled investments</i>									
Access Media Holdings, LLC	5% Current/5% PIK Secured Debt	(5)	—	(1,125)	1,768	19,700	865	1,125	19,440
	Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	(1,280)	—	240	1,191	1,281	150
	Member Units	(5)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ameritech College Operations, LLC	13% Secured Debt	(9)	—	—	96	1,003	—	1,003	—
	13% Secured Debt	(9)	—	—	285	3,025	—	3,025	—
	Preferred Member Units	(9)	(3,321)	—	198	2,291	3,900	6,191	—
ASC Interests, LLC	11% Secured Debt	(8)	—	(8)	164	2,100	8	183	1,925
	Member Units	(8)	—	(860)	—	2,680	—	860	1,820
Bond-Coat, Inc.	12% Secured Debt	(8)	—	(29)	1,085	11,596	29	29	11,596
	Common Stock	(8)	—	1,770	—	6,660	1,770	—	8,430
CBT Nuggets, LLC	Member Units	(9)	—	16,370	5,155	55,480	16,370	—	71,850
Charps, LLC	12% Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	1,794	—	19,017	800	18,217
	Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	—	—	—	400	—	400
Copper Trail Energy Fund I, LP	Member Units	(9)	—	—	—	—	2,500	—	2,500
Datacom, LLC	8% Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	72	900	720	270	1,350
	5.25% Current / 5.25% PIK Secured Debt Class A	(8)	—	(116)	963	11,049	437	116	11,370
	Preferred Member Units Class B	(8)	—	(8)	—	1,368	—	8	1,360
	Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	(1,529)	—	1,529	—	1,529	—
Garreco, LLC	LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%) Member Units	(8)	—	—	534	5,219	985	526	5,678
	Member Units	(8)	—	680	—	1,150	680	—	1,830
Gulf Manufacturing, LLC	9% PIK Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	51	777	—	777	—
	Member Units	(8)	—	1,910	281	8,770	1,910	—	10,680
Gulf Publishing Holdings, LLC	LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%)	(8)	—	—	2	—	80	—	80
	12% Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	1,142	9,911	2,786	—	12,697
	Member Units	(8)	—	649	40	3,124	1,206	—	4,330
Harrison Hydra-Gen, Ltd.	Common Stock	(8)	—	(320)	—	3,120	—	320	2,800
Hawthorne Customs and Dispatch Services, LLC	Member Units	(8)	(159)	309	—	280	309	589	—
	Member Units	(8)	632	(825)	127	2,040	—	2,040	—
HW Temps LLC	LIBOR Plus 13.00% (Floor 1.00%)	(6)	—	—	1,095	10,500	13	600	9,913
	Preferred Member Units	(6)	—	—	105	3,940	—	—	3,940
Indianapolis Aviation Partners, LLC	15% Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	292	3,100	—	3,100	—
	Warrants	(8)	2,385	(1,520)	—	2,649	—	2,649	—
KBK Industries, LLC	10% Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	81	1,250	100	600	750

	12.5% Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	571	5,889	11	—	5,900
	Member Units	(5)	—	837	75	2,780	1,280	—	4,060
Marine Shelters Holdings, LLC	12% PIK Secured Debt	(8)	—	(2,551)	—	9,387	—	9,387	—
	Preferred Member Units	(8)	(101)	—	—	—	100	100	—
Market Force Information, LLC	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%)	(9)	—	—	9	—	512	—	512
	LIBOR Plus 11.00% (Floor 1.00%)	(9)	—	—	767	—	23,293	—	23,293
	Member Units	(9)	—	—	—	—	14,700	—	14,700
MH Corbin Holding LLC	10% Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	1,003	13,197	21	524	12,694
	Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	—	105	6,000	—	—	6,000
NAPCO Precast, LLC	LIBOR Plus 8.50%	(8)	—	—	621	—	11,433	—	11,433
	Prime Plus 2.00% (Floor 7.00%)	(8)	—	(20)	122	2,713	20	2,733	—
	18% Secured Debt	(8)	—	(30)	327	3,952	31	3,983	—
	Member Units	(8)	—	(90)	264	10,920	—	90	10,830
NRI Clinical Research, LLC	LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.50%)	(9)	—	—	27	200	200	—	400
	14% Secured Debt	(9)	—	(33)	508	4,261	34	90	4,205
	Warrants	(9)	—	(180)	—	680	—	180	500
	Member Units	(9)	—	38	—	2,462	360	322	2,500
NuStep, LLC	12% Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	2,003	—	20,411	—	20,411
	Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	—	—	—	10,200	—	10,200
OMi Holdings, Inc.	Common Stock	(8)	—	(340)	672	13,080	—	340	12,740
Pegasus Research Group, LLC	Member Units	(8)	—	730	207	8,620	730	—	9,350
River Aggregates, LLC	Zero Coupon Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	59	627	59	—	686
	Member Units	(8)	—	(190)	—	4,600	—	190	4,410
	Member Units	(8)	—	—	—	2,510	—	—	2,510
SoftTouch Medical Holdings LLC	LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%)	(7)	—	(11)	557	7,140	11	11	7,140
	Member Units	(7)	—	370	758	9,170	370	—	9,540

[Table of Contents](#)

Company	Investment(1)(10)	Geography	Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividends			December 31, 2016	Gross Additions(3)	Gross Reductions(4)	September 30, 2017
			Amount of Realized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	Credited to Income(2)				
Other									
Amounts related to investments transferred to or from other 1940 Act classification during the period									
			—	—	(220)	(9,919)	—	—	—
Total Control investments			\$ 259	\$ 31,216	\$ 42,720	\$ 594,282	\$ 178,985	\$ 67,313	\$ 715,873
Affiliate Investments									
AFG Capital Group, LLC	Warrants	(8)	\$ —	\$ 80	\$ —	\$ 670	\$ 80	\$ —	750
	Member Units	(8)	—	380	26	2,750	380	—	3,130
Barfly Ventures, LLC	12% Secured Debt	(5)	—	154	734	5,827	2,862	—	8,689
	Options	(5)	—	290	—	490	290	—	780
	Warrants	(5)	—	160	—	280	160	—	440
BBB Tank Services, LLC	LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%)	(8)	—	—	65	797	—	—	797
	15% Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	463	3,991	4	—	3,995
	Member Units	(8)	—	(220)	—	800	—	220	580
Bocella Precast Products LLC	LIBOR Plus 10.0% (Floor 1.00%)	(6)	—	—	718	—	16,223	—	16,223
	Member Units	(6)	—	—	7	—	2,160	—	2,160
Boss Industries, LLC	Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	786	266	2,800	930	—	3,730
Bridge Capital Solutions Corporation	13% Secured Debt	(6)	—	—	939	5,610	200	—	5,810
	Warrants	(6)	—	—	—	3,370	—	—	3,370
	13% Secured Debt	(6)	—	(1)	100	1,000	1	1	1,000
	Preferred Member Units	(6)	—	—	75	1,000	—	—	1,000
Buca C, LLC	LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%)	(7)	—	(167)	1,420	22,671	40	1,633	21,078
	Preferred Member Units	(7)	—	(728)	177	4,660	177	727	4,110
CAI Software LLC	12% Secured Debt	(6)	—	(6)	326	3,683	6	206	3,483
	Member Units	(6)	—	560	59	2,480	560	—	3,040
CapFusion, LLC	13% Secured Debt	(5)	—	(3,582)	1,401	13,202	138	6,662	6,678
	Warrants	(5)	—	(1,200)	—	1,200	—	1,200	—
Chandler Signs Holdings, LLC	12% Secured Debt	(8)	—	(5)	415	4,500	5	5	4,500
	Class A Units	(8)	—	(590)	63	3,240	—	590	2,650
Condit Exhibits, LLC	Member Units	(9)	—	—	61	1,840	—	—	1,840
Congruent Credit Opportunities Funds	LP Interests (Fund II)	(8)	—	(3)	2	1,518	—	3	1,515
	LP Interests (Fund III)	(8)	—	418	1,144	16,181	2,533	—	18,714
Daseke, Inc.	12% Current / 2.5% PIK Secured Debt	(8)	—	(167)	676	21,799	255	22,054	—
	Common Stock	(8)	22,859	(18,849)	—	24,063	—	24,063	—
Dos Rios Partners	LP Interests (Dos Rios Partners, LP)	(8)	—	1,502	—	4,925	1,502	—	6,427
	LP Interests (Dos Rios Partners—A, LP)	(8)	—	445	—	1,444	445	—	1,889
Dos Rios Stone Products LLC	Class A Units	(8)	—	(200)	—	2,070	—	200	1,870
East Teak Fine Hardwoods, Inc.	Common Stock	(7)	—	(230)	50	860	—	230	630
East West Copolymer & Rubber, LLC	12% Current/2% PIK Secured Debt	(8)	—	(2,665)	—	8,630	—	8,630	—
	Warrants	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
EIG Fund Investments	LP Interests (EIG Global Private Debt fund—A, L.P.)	(8)	71	(48)	90	2,804	352	2,909	247
	LP Interests (EIG	(8)	—	(100)	1,534	9,905	—	9,905	—

	Traverse Co- Investment, L.P.)								
Freeport Financial Fund Investments	LP Interests (Freeport Financial SBIC Fund LP)	(5)	—	(101)	306	5,620	—	101	5,519
	LP Interests (Freeport First Lien Loan Fund III LP)	(5)	—	(52)	503	4,763	2,796	52	7,507
Gault Financial, LLC (RMB Capital, LLC)	10.5% Current Secured Debt	(7)	—	1,016	976	11,079	1,017	454	11,642
	Warrants	(7)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Glowpoint, Inc.	12% Secured Debt	(6)	(6,450)	4,951	685	3,997	5,003	9,000	—
	Common Stock	(6)	(3,974)	1,878	—	2,080	1,878	3,958	—
Guerdon Modular Holdings, Inc.	13% Secured Debt	(9)	—	—	1,084	10,594	28	—	10,622
	Preferred Stock	(9)	—	(190)	—	1,140	—	190	950
	Common Stock	(9)	—	(80)	—	80	—	80	—
HPEP 3, L.P.	LP Interests (HPEP 3, L.P.)	(8)	—	—	—	—	943	—	943
	LP Interests (2717 MH, L.P.)	(8)	—	—	—	—	400	—	400
Hawk Ridge Systems, LLC	10% Secured Debt	(9)	—	—	774	9,901	16	500	9,417
	Preferred Member Units	(9)	—	380	265	2,850	380	—	3,230
	Preferred Member Units	(9)	—	20	6	150	20	—	170
Houston Plating and Coatings, LLC	8% Unsecured Convertible Debt	(8)	—	80	104	—	3,080	—	3,080
	Member Units	(8)	—	810	4	4,000	1,560	—	5,560
I-45 SLF LLC	Member Units	(8)	—	311	2,148	14,586	2,311	—	16,897

Company	Investment(1) (10)(11)	Geography	Amount		Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividends Credited to Income(2)	December 31,		September 30, 2017 Fair Value	
			Realized Gain/ (Loss)	Unrealized Gain/ (Loss)		Fair Value	Gross Additions(3)		Gross Reductions(4)
Indianhead Pipeline Services, LLC	12% Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	947	5,079	563	5,642	—
	Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	(338)	514	2,677	514	3,191	—
	Warrants	(5)	134	459	—	—	459	459	—
	Member Units	(5)	272	1	—	—	1	1	—
L.F. Manufacturing Holdings, LLC	Member Units	(8)	—	470	—	1,380	470	—	1,850
Meisler Operating LLC	LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%) Member Units	(5)	—	—	818	—	16,626	—	16,626
	Member Units	(5)	—	—	—	—	3,200	—	3,200
OnAsset Intelligence, Inc.	12% PIK Secured Debt	(8)	(28)	—	424	4,519	424	—	4,943
	10% PIK Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	1	—	47	—	47
	Preferred Stock	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Warrants	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
OPI International Ltd.	10% Unsecured Debt	(8)	(86)	(473)	16	473	—	473	—
	Common Stock	(8)	—	(1,600)	—	1,600	—	1,600	—
PCI Holding Company, Inc.	12% Secured Debt	(9)	—	(102)	1,522	13,000	333	427	12,906
	Preferred Stock	(9)	—	(1,368)	548	5,370	548	1,368	4,550
	Preferred Stock	(9)	—	870	—	—	2,610	—	2,610
Rocaccia, LLC (Quality Lease and Rental Holdings, LLC)	12% Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	—	250	—	—	250
	Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tin Roof Acquisition Company	12% Secured Debt	(7)	—	—	1,248	13,385	49	501	12,933
	Class C Preferred Stock	(7)	—	—	213	2,738	213	—	2,951
UniTek Global Services, Inc.	LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%) Member Units	(6)	—	(4)	507	5,021	3,518	4	8,535
	LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%) Member Units	(6)	—	—	33	824	3	690	137
	15% PIK Unsecured Debt	(6)	—	—	94	745	88	—	833
	Preferred Stock	(6)	—	(632)	1,302	6,410	1,302	632	7,080
	Preferred Stock	(6)	—	(5)	207	—	2,725	5	2,720
	Common Stock	(6)	—	(690)	—	3,010	—	690	2,320
	Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	80	—	720	80	—	800
Universal Wellhead Services Holdings, LLC	Member Units	(8)	—	620	—	610	620	—	1,230
	LIBOR Plus 12.50% (Floor 0.50%) Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	—	1,306	12,844	25	1,110	11,759
Valley Healthcare Group, LLC	Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	—	—	1,600	—	—	1,600
	11.5% Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	2,015	15,298	517	766	15,049
	Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	—	—	14,000	—	—	14,000
Volusion, LLC	Warrants	(8)	—	(337)	—	2,576	—	336	2,240
	Other								
Amounts related to investments transferred to or from other 1940 Act classification during the period			122	—	220	9,919	—	—	—
Total Affiliate investments			\$ 12,920	\$ (18,012)	\$ 29,601	\$ 375,948	\$ 83,670	\$ 111,468	\$ 338,231

(1) The principal amount, the ownership detail for equity investments and if the investment is income producing is included in the consolidated schedule of investments.

(2) Represents the total amount of interest, fees and dividends credited to income for the portion of the period for which an investment was included in Control or Affiliate categories, respectively. For investments transferred between

Control and Affiliate categories during the period, any income or investment balances related to the time period it was in the category other than the one shown at period end is included in "Amounts from investments transferred from other 1940 Act classifications during the period."

- (3) Gross additions include increases in the cost basis of investments resulting from new portfolio investments, follow-on investments and accrued PIK interest, and the exchange of one or more existing securities for one or more new securities. Gross additions also include net increases in unrealized appreciation or net decreases in net unrealized depreciation as well as the movement of an existing portfolio company into this category and out of a different category.
- (4) Gross reductions include decreases in the cost basis of investments resulting from principal repayments or sales and the exchange of one or more existing securities for one or more new securities. Gross reductions also include net increases in net unrealized depreciation or net decreases in unrealized appreciation as well as the movement of an existing portfolio company out of this category and into a different category.
- (5) Portfolio company located in the Midwest region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of September 30, 2017 for control investments located in this

region was \$184,746. This represented 13.9% of net assets as of September 30, 2017. The fair value as of September 30, 2017 for affiliate investments located in this region was \$53,169. This represented 4.0% of net assets as of September 30, 2017.

- (6) Portfolio company located in the Northeast region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of September 30, 2017 for control investments located in this region was \$28,211. This represented 2.1% of net assets as of September 30, 2017. The fair value as of September 30, 2017 for affiliate investments located in this region was \$57,711. This represented 4.3% of net assets as of September 30, 2017.
- (7) Portfolio company located in the Southeast region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of September 30, 2017 for control investments located in this region was \$33,477. This represented 2.5% of net assets as of September 30, 2017. The fair value as of September 30, 2017 for affiliate investments located in this region was \$53,344. This represented 4.0% of net assets as of September 30, 2017.
- (8) Portfolio company located in the Southwest region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of September 30, 2017 for control investments located in this region was \$291,368. This represented 21.9% of net assets as of September 30, 2017. The fair value as of September 30, 2017 for affiliate investments located in this region was \$127,712. This represented 9.6% of net assets as of September 30, 2017.
- (9) Portfolio company located in the West region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of September 30, 2017 for control investments located in this region was \$178,071. This represented 13.4% of net assets as of September 30, 2017. The fair value as of September 30, 2017 for affiliate investments located in this region was \$46,295. This represented 3.5% of net assets as of September 30, 2017.
- (10) All of the Company's portfolio investments are generally subject to restrictions on resale as "restricted securities," unless otherwise noted.
- (11) This schedule should be read in conjunction with the consolidated schedule of investments and notes to the consolidated financial statements. Supplemental information can be located within the schedule of investments including end of period interest rate, preferred dividend rate, maturity date, investments not paid currently in cash and investments whose value was determined using significant unobservable inputs.

Item 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The information in this section contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Please see "Risk Factors" and "Cautionary Statement Concerning Forward-Looking Statements" in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") on February 23, 2018, for a discussion of the uncertainties, risks and assumptions associated with these statements. You should read the following discussion in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and related notes and other financial information included elsewhere in this Quarterly Report and in the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017.

ORGANIZATION

Main Street Capital Corporation ("MSCC") is a principal investment firm primarily focused on providing customized debt and equity financing to lower middle market ("LMM") companies and debt capital to middle market ("Middle Market") companies. The portfolio investments of MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries are typically made to support management buyouts, recapitalizations, growth financings, refinancings and acquisitions of companies that operate in a variety of industry sectors. MSCC seeks to partner with entrepreneurs, business owners and management teams and generally provides "one stop" financing alternatives within its LMM portfolio. MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries invest primarily in secured debt investments, equity investments, warrants and other securities of LMM companies based in the United States and in secured debt investments of Middle Market companies generally headquartered in the United States.

MSCC was formed in March 2007 to operate as an internally managed business development company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). MSCC wholly owns several investment funds, including Main Street Mezzanine Fund, LP ("MSMF"), Main Street Capital II, LP ("MSC II") and Main Street Capital III, LP ("MSC III" and, collectively with MSMF and MSC II, the "Funds"), and each of their general partners. The Funds are each licensed as a Small Business Investment Company ("SBIC") by the United States Small Business Administration ("SBA"). Because MSCC is internally managed, all of the executive officers and other employees are employed by MSCC. Therefore, MSCC does not pay any external investment advisory fees, but instead directly incurs the operating costs associated with employing investment and portfolio management professionals.

MSC Adviser I, LLC (the "External Investment Manager") was formed in November 2013 as a wholly owned subsidiary of MSCC to provide investment management and other services to parties other than MSCC and its subsidiaries or their portfolio companies ("External Parties") and receives fee income for such services. MSCC has been granted no-action relief by the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") to allow the External Investment Manager to register as a registered investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended. Since the External Investment Manager conducts all of its investment management activities for External Parties, it is accounted for as a portfolio investment of MSCC and is not included as a consolidated subsidiary of MSCC in MSCC's consolidated financial statements.

MSCC has elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a regulated investment company ("RIC") under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). As a result, MSCC generally will not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary taxable income or capital gains that it distributes to its stockholders.

MSCC has certain direct and indirect wholly owned subsidiaries that have elected to be taxable entities (the "Taxable Subsidiaries"). The primary purpose of the Taxable Subsidiaries is to permit MSCC to hold equity investments in portfolio companies which are "pass-through" entities for tax purposes.

Unless otherwise noted or the context otherwise indicates, the terms "we," "us," "our," the "Company" and "Main Street" refer to MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries, which include the Funds and the Taxable Subsidiaries.

OVERVIEW

Our principal investment objective is to maximize our portfolio's total return by generating current income from our debt investments and capital appreciation from our equity and equity-related investments, including warrants, convertible securities and other rights to acquire equity securities in a portfolio company. Our LMM companies generally have annual revenues between \$10 million and \$150 million, and our LMM portfolio investments generally range in size from \$5 million to \$50 million. Our Middle Market investments are made in businesses that are generally larger in size than our LMM portfolio companies, with annual revenues typically between \$150 million and \$1.5 billion, and our Middle Market investments generally range in size from \$3 million to \$20 million. Our private loan ("Private Loan") portfolio investments are primarily debt securities in privately held companies which have been originated through strategic relationships with other investment funds on a collaborative basis. Private Loan investments are typically similar in size, structure, terms and conditions to investments we hold in our LMM portfolio and Middle Market portfolio.

We seek to fill the financing gap for LMM businesses, which, historically, have had limited access to financing from commercial banks and other traditional sources. The underserved nature of the LMM creates the opportunity for us to meet the financing needs of LMM companies while also negotiating favorable transaction terms and equity participations. Our ability to invest across a company's capital structure, from secured loans to equity securities, allows us to offer portfolio companies a comprehensive suite of financing options, or a "one stop" financing solution. Providing customized, "one stop" financing solutions is important to LMM portfolio companies. We generally seek to partner directly with entrepreneurs, management teams and business owners in making our investments. Our LMM portfolio debt investments are generally secured by a first lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have a term of between five and seven years from the original investment date.

Our Middle Market portfolio investments primarily consist of direct investments in or secondary purchases of interest-bearing debt securities in privately held companies that are generally larger in size than the companies included in our LMM portfolio. Our Middle Market portfolio debt investments are generally secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have an expected duration of between three and seven years from the original investment date.

Our Private Loan portfolio investments are primarily debt securities in privately held companies which have been originated through strategic relationships with other investment funds on a collaborative basis, and are often referred to in the debt markets as "club deals." Private Loan investments are typically similar in size, structure, terms and conditions to investments we hold in our LMM portfolio and Middle Market portfolio. Our Private Loan portfolio debt investments are generally secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have a term of between three and seven years from the original investment date.

Our other portfolio ("Other Portfolio") investments primarily consist of investments which are not consistent with the typical profiles for our LMM, Middle Market or Private Loan portfolio investments, including investments which may be managed by third parties. In our Other Portfolio, we may incur indirect fees and expenses in connection with investments managed by third parties, such as investments in other investment companies or private funds.

Our external asset management business is conducted through the External Investment Manager. The External Investment Manager earns management fees based on the assets of the funds under management and may earn incentive fees, or a carried interest, based on the performance of the funds managed. We have entered into an agreement with the External Investment Manager to share

[Table of Contents](#)

employees in connection with its asset management business generally, and specifically for its relationship with HMS Income Fund, Inc. ("HMS Income"). Through this agreement, we share employees with the External Investment Manager, including their related infrastructure, business relationships, management expertise and capital raising capabilities.

The following tables provide a summary of our investments in the LMM, Middle Market and Private Loan portfolios as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (this information excludes the Other Portfolio investments and the External Investment Manager which are discussed further below):

	As of September 30, 2018		
	LMM(a)	Middle Market	Private Loan
	(dollars in millions)		
Number of portfolio companies	70	58	54
Fair value	\$ 1,149.0	\$ 607.7	\$ 490.8
Cost	\$ 965.4	\$ 613.4	\$ 517.3
% of portfolio at cost—debt	69.2%	96.1%	92.9%
% of portfolio at cost—equity	30.8%	3.9%	7.1%
% of debt investments at cost secured by first priority lien	98.5%	89.0%	92.7%
Weighted-average annual effective yield(b)	12.2%	9.4%	10.1%
Average EBITDA(c)	\$ 4.6	\$ 89.7	\$ 46.2

- (a) At September 30, 2018, we had equity ownership in approximately 99% of our LMM portfolio companies, and the average fully diluted equity ownership in those portfolio companies was approximately 39%.
- (b) The weighted-average annual effective yields were computed using the effective interest rates for all debt investments at cost as of September 30, 2018, including amortization of deferred debt origination fees and accretion of original issue discount but excluding fees payable upon repayment of the debt instruments and any debt investments on non-accrual status. Weighted-average annual effective yield is higher than what an investor in shares of our common stock will realize on its investment because it does not reflect our expenses or any sales load paid by an investor.
- (c) The average EBITDA is calculated using a simple average for the LMM portfolio and a weighted-average for the Middle Market and Private Loan portfolios. These calculations exclude certain portfolio companies, including three LMM portfolio companies and three Private Loan portfolio companies, as EBITDA is not a meaningful valuation metric for

our investments in these portfolio companies, and those portfolio companies whose primary purpose is to own real estate.

	As of December 31, 2017		
	LMM(a)	Middle	
		Market	Private Loan
	(dollars in millions)		
Number of portfolio companies	70	62	54
Fair value	\$ 948.2	\$ 609.3	\$ 467.5
Cost	\$ 776.5	\$ 629.7	\$ 489.2
% of portfolio at cost—debt	67.1%	97.3%	93.6%
% of portfolio at cost—equity	32.9%	2.7%	6.4%
% of debt investments at cost secured by first priority lien	98.1%	90.5%	94.5%
Weighted-average annual effective yield(b)	12.0%	9.0%	9.2%
Average EBITDA(c)	\$ 4.4	\$ 78.3	\$ 39.6

- (a) At December 31, 2017, we had equity ownership in approximately 97% of our LMM portfolio companies, and the average fully diluted equity ownership in those portfolio companies was approximately 39%.
- (b) The weighted-average annual effective yields were computed using the effective interest rates for all debt investments at cost as of December 31, 2017, including amortization of deferred debt origination fees and accretion of original issue discount but excluding fees payable upon repayment of the debt instruments and any debt investments on non-accrual status. Weighted-average annual effective yield is higher than what an investor in shares of our common stock will realize on its investment because it does not reflect our expenses or any sales load paid by an investor.
- (c) The average EBITDA is calculated using a simple average for the LMM portfolio and a weighted-average for the Middle Market and Private Loan portfolios. These calculations exclude certain portfolio companies, including six LMM portfolio companies, one Middle Market portfolio company and three Private Loan portfolio companies, as EBITDA is not a meaningful valuation metric for our investments in these portfolio companies, and those portfolio companies whose primary purpose is to own real estate.

As of September 30, 2018, we had Other Portfolio investments in eleven companies, collectively totaling approximately \$109.2 million in fair value and approximately \$115.7 million in cost basis and which comprised approximately 4.5% of our Investment Portfolio (as defined in "—Critical Accounting Policies—Basis of Presentation" below) at fair value. As of December 31, 2017, we had Other Portfolio investments in eleven companies, collectively totaling approximately \$104.6 million in fair value and approximately \$109.4 million in cost basis and which comprised approximately 4.8% of our Investment Portfolio at fair value.

As previously discussed, the External Investment Manager is a wholly owned subsidiary that is treated as a portfolio investment. As of September 30, 2018, there was no cost basis in this investment and the investment had a fair value of approximately \$70.1 million, which comprised approximately 2.9% of our Investment Portfolio at fair value. As of December 31, 2017, there was no cost basis in this investment and the investment had a fair value of approximately \$41.8 million, which comprised approximately 1.9% of our Investment Portfolio at fair value.

Our portfolio investments are generally made through MSCC and the Funds. MSCC and the Funds share the same investment strategies and criteria, although they are subject to different

[Table of Contents](#)

regulatory regimes. An investor's return in MSCC will depend, in part, on the Funds' investment returns as they are wholly owned subsidiaries of MSCC.

The level of new portfolio investment activity will fluctuate from period to period based upon our view of the current economic fundamentals, our ability to identify new investment opportunities that meet our investment criteria, and our ability to consummate the identified opportunities. The level of new investment activity, and associated interest and fee income, will directly impact future investment income. In addition, the level of dividends paid by portfolio companies and the portion of our portfolio debt investments on non-accrual status will directly impact future investment income. While we intend to grow our portfolio and our investment income over the long term, our growth and our operating results may be more limited during depressed economic periods. However, we intend to appropriately manage our cost structure and liquidity position based on applicable economic conditions and our investment outlook. The level of realized gains or losses and unrealized appreciation or depreciation on our investments will also fluctuate depending upon portfolio activity, economic conditions and the performance of our individual portfolio companies. The changes in realized gains and losses and unrealized appreciation or depreciation could have a material impact on our operating results.

Because we are internally managed, we do not pay any external investment advisory fees, but instead directly incur the operating costs associated with employing investment and portfolio management professionals. We believe that our internally managed structure provides us with a beneficial operating expense structure when compared to other publicly traded and privately held investment firms which are externally managed, and our internally managed structure allows us the opportunity to leverage our non-interest operating expenses as we grow our Investment Portfolio. For each of the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the ratio of our total operating expenses, excluding interest expense, as a percentage of our quarterly average total assets was 1.5% on an annualized basis. For the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the ratio of our total operating expenses, excluding interest expense, as a percentage of our quarterly average total assets was 1.5% and 1.6%, respectively, on an annualized basis and 1.6% for the year ended December 31, 2017.

During May 2012, we entered into an investment sub-advisory agreement with HMS Adviser, LP ("HMS Adviser"), which is the investment advisor to HMS Income, a non-listed BDC, to provide certain investment advisory services to HMS Adviser. In December 2013, after obtaining required no-action relief from the SEC to allow us to own a registered investment adviser, we assigned the sub-advisory agreement to the External Investment Manager since the fees received from such arrangement could otherwise have negative consequences on our ability to meet the source-of-income requirement necessary for us to maintain our RIC tax treatment. Under the investment sub-advisory agreement, the External Investment Manager is entitled to 50% of the base management fee and the incentive fees earned by HMS Adviser under its advisory agreement with HMS Income. The External Investment Manager has conditionally agreed to waive a limited amount of the historical incentive fees otherwise earned. During the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the External Investment Manager earned \$3.0 million and \$2.8 million, respectively, of management fees (net of fees waived, if any) under the sub-advisory agreement with HMS Adviser. During the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the External Investment Manager earned \$8.7 million and \$8.1 million, respectively, of management fees (net of fees waived, if any) under the sub-advisory agreement with HMS Adviser.

During April 2014, we received an exemptive order from the SEC permitting co-investments by us and HMS Income in certain negotiated transactions where co-investing would otherwise be prohibited under the 1940 Act. We have made, and in the future intend to continue to make, such co-investments with HMS Income in accordance with the conditions of the order. The order requires, among other things, that we and the External Investment Manager consider whether each such investment opportunity is appropriate for HMS Income and, if it is appropriate, to propose an allocation of the investment opportunity between us and HMS Income. Because the External Investment Manager may

receive performance-based fee compensation from HMS Income, this may provide it an incentive to allocate opportunities to HMS Income instead of us. However, both we and the External Investment Manager have policies and procedures in place to manage this conflict.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Presentation

Our consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP"). For each of the periods presented herein, our consolidated financial statements include the accounts of MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries. The Investment Portfolio, as used herein, refers to all of our investments in LMM portfolio companies, investments in Middle Market portfolio companies, Private Loan portfolio investments, Other Portfolio investments, and the investment in the External Investment Manager. Our results of operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, cash flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, and financial position as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, are presented on a consolidated basis. The effects of all intercompany transactions between us and our consolidated subsidiaries have been eliminated in consolidation. Certain reclassifications have been made to prior period balances to conform with the current presentation.

Our accompanying unaudited consolidated financial statements are presented in conformity with U.S. GAAP for interim financial information and pursuant to the requirements for reporting on Form 10-Q and Article 10 of Regulation S-X. Accordingly, certain disclosures accompanying annual financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP are omitted. In the opinion of management, the unaudited consolidated financial results included herein contain all adjustments, consisting solely of normal recurring accruals, considered necessary for the fair presentation of financial statements for the interim periods included herein. The results of operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 are not necessarily indicative of the operating results to be expected for the full year. Also, the unaudited financial statements and notes should be read in conjunction with the audited financial statements and notes thereto for the year ended December 31, 2017. Financial statements prepared on a U.S. GAAP basis require management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts and disclosures reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Such estimates and assumptions could change in the future as more information becomes known, which could impact the amounts reported and disclosed herein.

We are an investment company following the accounting and reporting guidance in Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 946, *Financial Services—Investment Companies* ("ASC 946"). Under regulations pursuant to Article 6 of Regulation S-X applicable to BDCs and ASC 946, we are precluded from consolidating other entities in which we have equity investments, including those in which we have a controlling interest, unless the other entity is another investment company. An exception to this general principle in ASC 946 occurs if we hold a controlling interest in an operating company that provides all or substantially all of its services directly to us or to any of our portfolio companies. Accordingly, as noted above, our consolidated financial statements include the financial position and operating results for the Funds and the Taxable Subsidiaries. We have determined that all of our portfolio investments do not qualify for this exception, including the investment in the External Investment Manager. Therefore, our Investment Portfolio is carried on the consolidated balance sheet at fair value with any adjustments to fair value recognized as "Net Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)" on the consolidated statements of operations until the investment is realized, usually upon exit, resulting in any gain or loss being recognized as a "Net Realized Gain (Loss)."

Investment Portfolio Valuation

The most significant determination inherent in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements is the valuation of our Investment Portfolio and the related amounts of unrealized appreciation and depreciation. As of both September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, our Investment Portfolio valued at fair value represented approximately 96% of our total assets. We are required to report our investments at fair value. We follow the provisions of Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* ("ASC 820"). ASC 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, establishes a fair value hierarchy based on the quality of inputs used to measure fair value, and enhances disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. ASC 820 requires us to assume that the portfolio investment is to be sold in the principal market to independent market participants, which may be a hypothetical market. Market participants are defined as buyers and sellers in the principal market that are independent, knowledgeable and willing and able to transact. See "Note B.1.—Valuation of the Investment Portfolio" in the notes to consolidated financial statements for a detailed discussion of our investment portfolio valuation process and procedures.

Due to the inherent uncertainty in the valuation process, our determination of fair value for our Investment Portfolio may differ materially from the values that would have been determined had a ready market for the securities existed. In addition, changes in the market environment, portfolio company performance and other events that may occur over the lives of the investments may cause the gains or losses ultimately realized on these investments to be materially different than the valuations currently assigned. We determine the fair value of each individual investment and record changes in fair value as unrealized appreciation or depreciation.

Our Board of Directors has the final responsibility for overseeing, reviewing and approving, in good faith, our determination of the fair value for our Investment Portfolio and our valuation procedures, consistent with 1940 Act requirements. We believe our Investment Portfolio as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 approximates fair value as of those dates based on the markets in which we operate and other conditions in existence on those reporting dates.

Revenue Recognition

Interest and Dividend Income

We record interest and dividend income on the accrual basis to the extent amounts are expected to be collected. Dividend income is recorded as dividends are declared by the portfolio company or at the point an obligation exists for the portfolio company to make a distribution. In accordance with our valuation policies, we evaluate accrued interest and dividend income periodically for collectability. When a loan or debt security becomes 90 days or more past due, and if we otherwise do not expect the debtor to be able to service all of its debt or other obligations, we will generally place the loan or debt security on non-accrual status and cease recognizing interest income on that loan or debt security until the borrower has demonstrated the ability and intent to pay contractual amounts due. If a loan or debt security's status significantly improves regarding the debtor's ability to service the debt or other obligations, or if a loan or debt security is sold or written off, we remove it from non-accrual status.

Fee Income

We may periodically provide services, including structuring and advisory services, to our portfolio companies or other third parties. For services that are separately identifiable and evidence exists to substantiate fair value, fee income is recognized as earned, which is generally when the investment or other applicable transaction closes. Fees received in connection with debt financing transactions for services that do not meet these criteria are treated as debt origination fees and are deferred and accreted into income over the life of the financing.

Payment-in-Kind ("PIK") Interest and Cumulative Dividends

We hold certain debt and preferred equity instruments in our Investment Portfolio that contain PIK interest and cumulative dividend provisions. The PIK interest, computed at the contractual rate specified in each debt agreement, is periodically added to the principal balance of the debt and is recorded as interest income. Thus, the actual collection of this interest may be deferred until the time of debt principal repayment. Cumulative dividends are recorded as dividend income, and any dividends in arrears are added to the balance of the preferred equity investment. The actual collection of these dividends in arrears may be deferred until such time as the preferred equity is redeemed or sold. To maintain RIC tax treatment (as discussed below), these non-cash sources of income may need to be paid out to stockholders in the form of distributions, even though we may not have collected the PIK interest and cumulative dividends in cash. We stop accruing PIK interest and cumulative dividends and write off any accrued and uncollected interest and dividends in arrears when we determine that such PIK interest and dividends in arrears are no longer collectible. For the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, (i) approximately 1.4% and 1.9%, respectively, of our total investment income was attributable to PIK interest income not paid currently in cash and (ii) approximately 1.1% and 1.8%, respectively, of our total investment income was attributable to cumulative dividend income not paid currently in cash. For the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, (i) approximately 1.0% and 2.7%, respectively, of our total investment income was attributable to PIK interest income not paid currently in cash and (ii) approximately 1.0% and 1.8%, respectively, of our total investment income was attributable to cumulative dividend income not paid currently in cash.

Share-Based Compensation

We account for our share-based compensation plans using the fair value method, as prescribed by ASC 718, *Compensation—Stock Compensation*. Accordingly, for restricted stock awards, we measure the grant date fair value based upon the market price of our common stock on the date of the grant and amortize the fair value of the awards as share-based compensation expense over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting term.

Income Taxes

MSCC has elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a RIC. MSCC's taxable income includes the taxable income generated by MSCC and certain of its subsidiaries, including the Funds, which are treated as disregarded entities for tax purposes. As a RIC, MSCC generally will not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary taxable income or capital gains that MSCC distributes to its stockholders. MSCC must generally distribute at least 90% of its "investment company taxable income" (which is generally its net ordinary taxable income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses) and 90% of its tax-exempt income to maintain its RIC status (pass-through tax treatment for amounts distributed). As part of maintaining RIC status, undistributed taxable income (subject to a 4% non-deductible U.S. federal excise tax) pertaining to a given fiscal year may be distributed up to 12 months subsequent to the end of that fiscal year, provided such dividends are declared on or prior to the later of (i) filing of the U.S. federal income tax return for the applicable fiscal year or (ii) the fifteenth day of the ninth month following the close of the year in which such taxable income was generated.

The Taxable Subsidiaries primarily hold certain portfolio investments for us. The Taxable Subsidiaries permit us to hold equity investments in portfolio companies which are "pass-through" entities for tax purposes and to continue to comply with the "source-of-income" requirements contained in the RIC tax provisions of the Code. The Taxable Subsidiaries are consolidated with us for U.S. GAAP financial reporting purposes, and the portfolio investments held by the Taxable Subsidiaries are included in our consolidated financial statements as portfolio investments and recorded at fair value. The Taxable Subsidiaries are not consolidated with MSCC for income tax purposes and may

[Table of Contents](#)

generate income tax expense, or benefit, and tax assets and liabilities, as a result of their ownership of certain portfolio investments. The taxable income, or loss, of the Taxable Subsidiaries may differ from their book income, or loss, due to temporary book and tax timing differences and permanent differences. The Taxable Subsidiaries are each taxed at their normal corporate tax rates based on their taxable income. The income tax expense, or benefit, if any, and the related tax assets and liabilities, of the Taxable Subsidiaries are reflected in our consolidated financial statements.

The External Investment Manager is an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of MSCC owned through a Taxable Subsidiary and is a disregarded entity for tax purposes. The External Investment Manager has entered into a tax sharing agreement with its Taxable Subsidiary owner. Since the External Investment Manager is accounted for as a portfolio investment of MSCC and is not included as a consolidated subsidiary of MSCC in MSCC's consolidated financial statements, and as a result of the tax sharing agreement with its Taxable Subsidiary owner, for its stand-alone financial reporting purposes the External Investment Manager is treated as if it is taxed at normal corporate tax rates based on its taxable income and, as a result of its activities, may generate income tax expense or benefit. The income tax expense, or benefit, if any, and the related tax assets and liabilities, of the External Investment Manager are reflected in the External Investment Manager's separate financial statements.

In December 2017, the "Tax Cuts and Jobs Act" legislation was enacted. The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act includes significant changes to the U.S. corporate tax system, including a U.S. Federal corporate income tax rate reduction from 35% to 21% and other changes. ASC 740, *Income Taxes*, requires the effects of changes in tax rates and laws on deferred tax balances to be recognized in the period in which the legislation was enacted. As such, we have accounted for the tax effects as a result of the enactment of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act beginning with the period ended December 31, 2017.

The Taxable Subsidiaries and the External Investment Manager use the liability method in accounting for income taxes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recorded for temporary differences between the tax basis of assets and liabilities and their reported amounts in the consolidated financial statements, using statutory tax rates in effect for the year in which the temporary differences are expected to reverse. A valuation allowance is provided, if necessary, against deferred tax assets when it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax asset will not be realized.

Taxable income generally differs from net income for financial reporting purposes due to temporary and permanent differences in the recognition of income and expenses. Taxable income generally excludes net unrealized appreciation or depreciation, as investment gains or losses are not included in taxable income until they are realized.

INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO COMPOSITION

Our LMM portfolio investments primarily consist of secured debt, equity warrants and direct equity investments in privately held, LMM companies based in the United States. Our LMM portfolio companies generally have annual revenues between \$10 million and \$150 million, and our LMM investments generally range in size from \$5 million to \$50 million. The LMM debt investments are typically secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company, generally bear interest at fixed rates, and generally have a term of between five and seven years from the original investment date. In most LMM portfolio companies, we receive nominally priced equity warrants and/or make direct equity investments in connection with a debt investment.

Our Middle Market portfolio investments primarily consist of direct investments in or secondary purchases of interest-bearing debt securities in privately held companies based in the United States that are generally larger in size than the companies included in our LMM portfolio. Our Middle Market portfolio companies generally have annual revenues between \$150 million and \$1.5 billion, and our Middle Market investments generally range in size from \$3 million to \$20 million. Our Middle Market portfolio debt investments are generally secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of

[Table of Contents](#)

the portfolio company and typically have a term of between three and seven years from the original investment date.

Our Private Loan portfolio investments are primarily debt securities in privately held companies which have been originated through strategic relationships with other investment funds on a collaborative basis, and are often referred to in the debt markets as "club deals." Private Loan investments are typically similar in size, structure, terms and conditions to investments we hold in our LMM portfolio and Middle Market portfolio. Our Private Loan portfolio debt investments are generally secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have a term of between three and seven years from the original investment date.

Our Other Portfolio investments primarily consist of investments which are not consistent with the typical profiles for LMM, Middle Market and Private Loan portfolio investments, including investments which may be managed by third parties. In the Other Portfolio, we may incur indirect fees and expenses in connection with investments managed by third parties, such as investments in other investment companies or private funds.

Our external asset management business is conducted through the External Investment Manager. The External Investment Manager earns management fees based on the assets of the funds under management and may earn incentive fees, or a carried interest, based on the performance of the funds managed. We have entered into an agreement with the External Investment Manager to share employees in connection with its asset management business generally, and specifically for its relationship with HMS Income. Through this agreement, we share employees with the External Investment Manager, including their related infrastructure, business relationships, management expertise and capital raising capabilities, and we allocate the related expenses to the External Investment Manager pursuant to the sharing agreement. Our total expenses for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 are net of expenses allocated to the External Investment Manager of \$1.6 million and \$1.7 million, respectively. Our total expenses for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 are net of expenses allocated to the External Investment Manager of \$5.3 million and \$4.8 million, respectively. The External Investment Manager earns management fees based on the assets of the funds under management and may earn incentive fees, or a carried interest, based on the performance of the funds managed. The total contribution of the External Investment Manager to our net investment income consists of the combination of the expenses allocated to the External Investment Manager and the dividend income received from the External Investment Manager. For the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the total contribution to our net investment income was \$2.7 million and \$2.4 million, respectively. For the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the total contribution to our net investment income was \$8.0 million and \$6.9 million, respectively.

The following tables summarize the composition of our total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments at cost and fair value by type of investment as a percentage of the total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments as of September 30, 2018

[Table of Contents](#)

and December 31, 2017 (this information excludes the Other Portfolio investments and the External Investment Manager).

Cost:	September 30, 2018	December 31, 2017
First lien debt	77.7%	79.0%
Equity	16.4%	15.3%
Second lien debt	4.8%	4.5%
Equity warrants	0.7%	0.7%
Other	0.4%	0.5%
	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

Fair Value:	September 30, 2018	December 31, 2017
First lien debt	69.9%	70.5%
Equity	24.8%	24.4%
Second lien debt	4.4%	4.1%
Equity warrants	0.5%	0.6%
Other	0.4%	0.4%
	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

Our LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments carry a number of risks including: (1) investing in companies which may have limited operating histories and financial resources; (2) holding investments that generally are not publicly traded and which may be subject to legal and other restrictions on resale; and (3) other risks common to investing in below investment grade debt and equity investments in our Investment Portfolio. Please see "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Investments" contained in our Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 and "Risk Factors" below for a more complete discussion of the risks involved with investing in our Investment Portfolio.

PORTFOLIO ASSET QUALITY

As of September 30, 2018, our total Investment Portfolio had five investments on non-accrual status, which comprised approximately 1.2% of its fair value and 3.5% of its cost. As of December 31, 2017, our total Investment Portfolio had five investments on non-accrual status, which comprised approximately 0.2% of its fair value and 2.3% of its cost.

The operating results of our portfolio companies are impacted by changes in the broader fundamentals of the United States economy. In the event that the United States economy contracts, it is likely that the financial results of small to mid-sized companies, like those in which we invest, could experience deterioration or limited growth from current levels, which could ultimately lead to difficulty in meeting their debt service requirements, to an increase in defaults on our debt investments or in realized losses on our investments and to difficulty in maintaining historical dividend payment rates and unrealized appreciation on our equity investments. Consequently, we can provide no assurance that the performance of certain portfolio companies will not be negatively impacted by economic cycles or other conditions, which could also have a negative impact on our future results.

DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Comparison of the three months ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Net Change	
	2018	2017	Amount	%
	(dollars in thousands)			
Total investment income	\$ 58,263	\$ 51,786	\$ 6,477	13%
Total expenses	(20,188)	(17,757)	(2,431)	14%
Net investment income	38,075	34,029	4,046	12%
Net realized gain (loss) from investments	9,238	(10,706)	19,944	
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) from:				
Portfolio investments	25,261	16,368	8,893	
SBIC debentures	(53)	(221)	168	
Total net unrealized appreciation	25,208	16,147	9,061	
Income tax provision	(3,781)	(4,571)	790	
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	<u>\$ 68,740</u>	<u>\$ 34,899</u>	<u>\$ 33,841</u>	97%

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Net Change	
	2018	2017	Amount	%
	(dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)			
Net investment income	\$ 38,075	\$ 34,029	\$ 4,046	12%
Share-based compensation expense	2,147	2,476	(329)	-13%
Distributable net investment income(a)	<u>\$ 40,222</u>	<u>\$ 36,505</u>	<u>\$ 3,717</u>	10%
Net investment income per share—Basic and diluted	<u>\$ 0.63</u>	<u>\$ 0.60</u>	<u>\$ 0.03</u>	5%
Distributable net investment income per share—Basic and diluted(a)	<u>\$ 0.66</u>	<u>\$ 0.64</u>	<u>\$ 0.02</u>	3%

- (a) Distributable net investment income is net investment income as determined in accordance with U.S. GAAP, excluding the impact of share-based compensation expense which is non-cash in nature. We believe presenting distributable net investment income and related per share amounts is useful and appropriate supplemental disclosure of information for analyzing our financial performance since share-based compensation does not require settlement in cash. However, distributable net investment income is a non-U.S. GAAP measure and should not be considered as a replacement to net investment income and other earnings measures presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Instead, distributable net investment income should be reviewed only in connection with such U.S. GAAP measures in analyzing our financial performance. A reconciliation of net investment income in accordance with U.S. GAAP to distributable net investment income is presented in the table above.

Investment Income

For the three months ended September 30, 2018, total investment income was \$58.3 million, a 13% increase over the \$51.8 million of total investment income for the corresponding period of 2017. This comparable period increase was principally attributable to (i) a \$6.5 million increase in interest income primarily related to (a) an increase in the average effective yields and higher average levels of portfolio debt investments and (b) increased activities involving existing Investment Portfolio debt investments

and (ii) a \$1.5 million increase in fee income, with these increases partially offset by a \$1.6 million decrease in dividend income from Investment Portfolio equity investments. The \$6.5 million increase in total investment income in the three months ended September 30, 2018 includes an increase of \$2.0 million primarily related to higher accelerated prepayment, repricing and other activity for certain Private Loan Investment Portfolio debt investments, partially offset by a decrease of \$1.7 million in dividend income that is considered less consistent on a recurring basis or non-recurring, when compared to the same period in the prior year.

Expenses

For the three months ended September 30, 2018, total expenses increased to \$20.2 million from \$17.8 million for the corresponding period of 2017. This comparable period increase in operating expenses was principally attributable to (i) a \$1.5 million increase in interest expense, primarily due to a \$2.2 million increase as a result of the issuance of our 4.50% Notes due 2022 in November 2017 and a \$0.5 million increase from the SBIC debentures due to the higher average balance outstanding, with these increases partially offset by a decrease of \$1.5 million resulting from the redemption of the 6.125% Notes effective April 1, 2018 (as discussed further below in "Liquidity and Capital Resources—Capital Resources") and (ii) a \$1.0 million increase in compensation expense related to increases in the number of personnel, base compensation levels and incentive compensation accruals, with these increases partially offset by a \$0.3 million decrease in share-based compensation expense. The ratio of our total operating expenses, excluding interest expense, as a percentage of our quarterly average total assets for each of the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 was 1.5% on an annualized basis and 1.6% for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Net Investment Income

Net investment income for the three months ended September 30, 2018 was \$38.1 million, or a 12% increase, compared to net investment income of \$34.0 million for the corresponding period of 2017. The increase in net investment income was principally attributable to the increase in total investment income, partially offset by higher operating expenses both as discussed above.

Distributable Net Investment Income

For the three months ended September 30, 2018, distributable net investment income increased 10% to \$40.2 million, or \$0.66 per share, compared with \$36.5 million, or \$0.64 per share, in the corresponding period of 2017. The increase in distributable net investment income was primarily due to the higher level of total investment income, partially offset by higher operating expenses both as discussed above. Distributable net investment income on a per share basis for the three months ended September 30, 2018 reflects (i) an increase of approximately \$0.03 per share from the comparable period in 2017 related to the higher levels of accelerated prepayment, repricing and other activity for certain Investment Portfolio debt investments, offset by a decrease of approximately \$0.03 per share in dividend income that is considered less consistent on a recurring basis or non-recurring and (ii) a greater number of average shares outstanding compared to the corresponding period in 2017 primarily due to shares issued through the ATM Program (as defined in "—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Capital Resources" below), shares issued pursuant to our equity incentive plans and shares issued pursuant to our dividend reinvestment plan.

Net Increase in Net Assets Resulting from Operations

The net increase in net assets resulting from operations during the three months ended September 30, 2018 was \$68.7 million, or \$1.13 per share, compared with \$34.9 million, or \$0.61 per share, during the three months ended September 30, 2017. This \$33.8 million improvement from the prior year was primarily the result of (i) a \$19.9 million improvement in the net realized gain (loss)

[Table of Contents](#)

from investments to a net realized gain of \$9.2 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, (ii) a \$9.1 million increase in net unrealized appreciation from portfolio investments, including the impact of accounting reversals relating to realized gains/income (losses), (iii) a \$4.0 million increase in net investment income as discussed above and (iv) a \$0.8 million decrease in the income tax provision. The net realized gain from investments of \$9.2 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 was primarily the result of (i) the net realized gain of \$17.3 million resulting primarily from gains on the exits of three LMM investments and other activity in the LMM portfolio, (ii) the realized gains of \$2.7 million due to activity in our Other Portfolio and (iii) the realized gain of \$1.4 million on other activity in the Private Loan portfolio, partially offset by the realized loss of \$12.3 million on the restructure of one Middle Market investment.

The following table provides a summary of the total net unrealized appreciation of \$25.2 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018:

	Three Months Ended September 30, 2018				
	LMM(a)	Middle Market	Private Loan	Other	Total
	(dollars in millions)				
Accounting reversals of net unrealized (appreciation) depreciation recognized in prior periods due to net realized (gains / income) losses recognized during the current period	\$ (16.5)	\$ 10.1	\$ (2.1)	\$ (2.2)	\$ (10.7)
Net unrealized appreciation relating to portfolio investments	26.3	0.8	0.1	8.8(b)	36.0
Total net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) relating to portfolio investments	\$ 9.8	\$ 10.9	\$ (2.0)	\$ 6.6	\$ 25.3
Unrealized depreciation relating to SBIC debentures(c)					(0.1)
Total net unrealized appreciation					\$ 25.2

- (a) LMM includes unrealized appreciation on 30 LMM portfolio investments and unrealized depreciation on 13 LMM portfolio investments.
- (b) Other includes \$7.5 million of unrealized appreciation relating to the External Investment Manager and \$1.3 million of net unrealized appreciation relating to the Other Portfolio.
- (c) Relates to unrealized depreciation on the SBIC debentures held by MSC II which are accounted for on a fair value basis.

The income tax provision for the three months ended September 30, 2018 of \$3.8 million principally consisted of a deferred tax provision of \$3.0 million, which is primarily the result of the net activity relating to our portfolio investments held in our Taxable Subsidiaries, including changes in loss carryforwards, changes in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation and other temporary book-tax differences, and other current tax expense of \$0.8 million related to (i) a \$0.5 million accrual for excise tax on our estimated undistributed taxable income and (ii) other current tax expense of \$0.3 million related to accruals for current U.S. federal and state income taxes.

Comparison of the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017

	Nine Months Ended September 30,		Net Change	
	2018	2017	Amount	%
	(dollars in thousands)			
Total investment income	\$ 174,075	\$ 149,944	\$ 24,131	16%
Total expenses	(59,514)	(52,056)	(7,458)	14%
Net investment income	114,561	97,888	16,673	17%
Net realized gain from investments	2,754	27,842	(25,088)	
Net realized loss on extinguishment of debt	(2,896)	(5,217)	2,321	
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) from:				
Portfolio investments	47,090	(4,358)	51,448	
SBIC debentures	1,296	5,408	(4,112)	
Total net unrealized appreciation	48,386	1,050	47,336	
Income tax provision	(4,097)	(12,383)	8,286	
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	<u>\$ 158,708</u>	<u>\$ 109,180</u>	<u>\$ 49,528</u>	45%

	Nine Months Ended September 30,		Net Change	
	2018	2017	Amount	%
	(dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)			
Net investment income	\$ 114,561	\$ 97,888	\$ 16,673	17%
Share-based compensation expense	6,883	7,542	(659)	(9)%
Distributable net investment income(a)	<u>\$ 121,444</u>	<u>\$ 105,430</u>	<u>\$ 16,014</u>	15%
Net investment income per share—Basic and diluted	<u>\$ 1.91</u>	<u>\$ 1.74</u>	<u>\$ 0.17</u>	10%
Distributable net investment income per share—Basic and diluted(a)	<u>\$ 2.03</u>	<u>\$ 1.88</u>	<u>\$ 0.15</u>	8%

- (a) Distributable net investment income is net investment income as determined in accordance with U.S. GAAP, excluding the impact of share-based compensation expense which is non-cash in nature. We believe presenting distributable net investment income and related per share amounts is useful and appropriate supplemental disclosure of information for analyzing our financial performance since share-based compensation does not require settlement in cash. However, distributable net investment income is a non-U.S. GAAP measure and should not be considered as a replacement to net investment income and other earnings measures presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Instead, distributable net investment income should be reviewed only in connection with such U.S. GAAP measures in analyzing our financial performance. A reconciliation of net investment income in accordance with U.S. GAAP to distributable net investment income is presented in the table above.

Investment Income

For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, total investment income was \$174.1 million, a 16% increase over the \$149.9 million of total investment income for the corresponding period of 2017. This comparable period increase was principally attributable to (i) a \$12.9 million net increase in interest income primarily related to an increase in the average effective yields and higher average levels of Investment Portfolio debt investments, partially offset by a decrease in interest income associated with prepayment, repricing and other activities involving existing Investment Portfolio debt investments,

[Table of Contents](#)

(ii) a \$10.8 million increase in dividend income from Investment Portfolio equity investments and (iii) a \$0.4 million increase in fee income. The \$24.1 million increase in total investment income in the nine months ended September 30, 2018 includes \$6.3 million related to elevated dividend income activity from certain Investment Portfolio equity investments that is considered to be less consistent on a recurring basis or non-recurring, partially offset by a decrease of \$0.9 million related to lower accelerated prepayment, repricing and other activity for certain Investment Portfolio debt investments when compared to the same period in the prior year.

Expenses

For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, total expenses increased to \$59.5 million from \$52.1 million for the corresponding period of 2017. This comparable period increase in operating expenses was principally attributable to (i) a \$5.2 million increase in interest expense, primarily due to (a) a \$6.7 million increase as a result of the issuance of our 4.50% Notes due 2022 in November 2017 and (b) a \$1.6 million increase from the SBIC debentures due to the higher average balance outstanding, with these increases partially offset by (a) a \$2.9 million decrease from the redemption of the 6.125% Notes effective April 1, 2018 and (b) a \$0.2 million decrease related to the Credit Facility due primarily to the lower average balance outstanding and (ii) a \$3.2 million increase in compensation expense related to increases in the number of personnel, base compensation levels and incentive compensation accruals, with these increases partially offset by (i) a \$0.7 million decrease in share-based compensation expense and (ii) a \$0.5 million increase in the expenses allocated to the External Investment Manager as a result of elevated non-recurring strategic activities at the External Investment Manager during the nine months ended September 30, 2018. The ratio of our total operating expenses, excluding interest expense, as a percentage of our quarterly average total assets for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 was 1.5% on an annualized basis compared to 1.6% for each of the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and the year ended December 31, 2017.

Net Investment Income

Net investment income for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 was \$114.6 million, or a 17% increase, compared to net investment income of \$97.9 million for the corresponding period of 2017. The increase in net investment income was principally attributable to the increase in total investment income, partially offset by higher operating expenses both as discussed above.

Distributable Net Investment Income

For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, distributable net investment income increased 15% to \$121.4 million, or \$2.03 per share, compared with \$105.4 million, or \$1.88 per share, in the corresponding period of 2017. The increase in distributable net investment income was primarily due to the higher level of total investment income, partially offset by higher operating expenses both as discussed above. Distributable net investment income on a per share basis for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 reflects (i) an increase of approximately \$0.08 per share from the comparable period in 2017 attributable to the net effect of the elevated dividend income activity and decrease in the comparable levels of accelerated prepayment, repricing and other activity discussed above and (ii) a greater number of average shares outstanding compared to the corresponding period in 2017 primarily due to shares issued through the ATM Program (as defined in "—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Capital Resources" below), shares issued pursuant to our equity incentive plans and shares issued pursuant to our dividend reinvestment plan.

[Table of Contents](#)

Net Increase in Net Assets Resulting from Operations

The net increase in net assets resulting from operations during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 was \$158.7 million, or \$2.65 per share, compared with \$109.2 million, or \$1.94 per share, during the nine months ended September 30, 2017. This \$49.5 million improvement from the prior year was primarily the result of (i) a \$47.3 million increase in net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) from portfolio investments and SBIC debentures, including the impact of accounting reversals relating to realized gains/income (losses), (ii) a \$16.7 million increase in net investment income as discussed above, (iii) a \$8.3 million decrease in the income tax provision and (iv) a \$2.3 million improvement in the net realized loss on extinguishment of debt, with these increases partially offset by a \$25.1 million decrease in the net realized gain (loss) from investments to a total net realized gain from investments of \$2.8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018. The net realized gain from investments of \$2.8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 was primarily the result of (i) the net realized gain of \$16.0 million resulting from the net effect of gains on the exits of six LMM investments, partially offset by losses on the exits of two LMM investments and other activity in the LMM portfolio, (ii) the realized gains of \$5.9 million due to activity in our Other Portfolio, and (iii) the realized gains of \$2.8 million in our Private Loan portfolio which is primarily the result of (a) the realized gain of \$1.4 million on the exit of one Private Loan investment and (b) the realized gain of \$1.4 million on other activity in the Private Loan portfolio, with the effect of these net realized gains partially offset by (i) the net realized loss of \$22.0 million in our Middle Market portfolio, which is primarily the result of (a) the realized losses of \$17.6 million on the restructures of two Middle Market investments and (b) the realized losses of \$4.4 million on the exits of two Middle Market investments.

The following table provides a summary of the total net unrealized appreciation of \$48.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018:

	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018				
	LMM(a)	Middle Market	Private Loan	Other	Total
	(dollars in millions)				
Accounting reversals of net unrealized (appreciation) depreciation recognized in prior periods due to net realized (gains / income) losses recognized during the current period	\$ (25.0)	\$ 18.9	\$ (4.2)	\$ (2.7)	\$ (13.0)
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) relating to portfolio investments	36.4	(3.9)	(1.7)	29.3(b)	60.1
Total net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) relating to portfolio investments	<u>\$ 11.4</u>	<u>\$ 15.0</u>	<u>\$ (5.9)</u>	<u>\$ 26.6</u>	<u>\$ 47.1</u>
Unrealized appreciation relating to SBIC debentures (c)					1.3
Total net unrealized appreciation					<u><u>\$ 48.4</u></u>

- (a) LMM includes unrealized appreciation on 36 LMM portfolio investments and unrealized depreciation on 20 LMM portfolio investments.
- (b) Other includes \$28.4 million of unrealized appreciation relating to the External Investment Manager and \$0.9 million of net unrealized appreciation relating to the Other Portfolio.
- (c) Primarily relates to unrealized appreciation on the SBIC debentures held by MSC II which are accounted for on a fair value basis and includes \$1.4 million of accounting reversals of previously

recognized unrealized depreciation recorded since the date of acquisition of MSC II on the debentures repaid due to fair value adjustments since such date.

The income tax provision for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 of \$4.1 million principally consisted of a deferred tax provision of \$3.3 million, which is primarily the result of the net activity relating to our portfolio investments held in our Taxable Subsidiaries, including changes in loss carryforwards, changes in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation and other temporary book-tax differences, and other current tax expense of \$0.8 million related to a \$1.0 million accrual for excise tax on our estimated undistributed taxable income, partially offset by other current tax benefit of \$0.2 million related to accruals for current U.S. federal and state income taxes.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Cash Flows

For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, we experienced a net decrease in cash and cash equivalents in the amount of approximately \$1.2 million, which is the net result of approximately \$103.4 million of cash used in our operating activities and approximately \$102.2 million of cash provided by our financing activities.

The \$103.4 million of cash used in our operating activities resulted primarily from (i) cash flows we generated from the operating profits earned through our operating activities totaling \$109.1 million, which is our \$121.4 million of distributable net investment income, excluding the non-cash effects of the accretion of unearned income of \$11.3 million, payment-in-kind interest income of \$1.8 million, cumulative dividends of \$1.7 million and the amortization expense for deferred financing costs of \$2.5 million, (ii) cash uses totaling \$766.5 million for the funding of new portfolio company investments and settlement of accruals for portfolio investments existing as of December 31, 2017, and (iii) cash proceeds totaling \$553.9 million which resulted from (a) \$551.7 million related to the sales and repayments of debt investments and sales of and return on capital of equity investments, (b) \$1.8 million related to decreases in other assets and (c) \$0.4 million related to increases in payables and accruals.

The \$102.2 million of cash provided by our financing activities principally consisted of (i) \$72.3 million in net cash proceeds from the ATM Program (described below), (ii) \$186.0 million in net cash proceeds from the Credit Facility and (iii) \$54.0 million in cash proceeds from issuance of SBIC debentures, partially offset by (i) \$90.7 million for repurchase of the 6.125% Notes, (ii) \$108.7 million in cash dividends paid to stockholders, (iii) \$4.1 million for purchases of vested restricted stock from employees to satisfy their tax withholding requirements upon the vesting of such restricted stock, (iv) \$4.0 million in repayment of SBIC debentures and (v) \$2.8 million for payment of deferred debt issuance costs, SBIC debenture fees and other costs.

Capital Resources

As of September 30, 2018, we had \$50.3 million in cash and cash equivalents and \$430.0 million of unused capacity under the Credit Facility, which we maintain to support our investment and operating activities. As of September 30, 2018, our net asset value totaled \$1,505.4 million, or \$24.69 per share.

The Credit Facility, which provides additional liquidity to support our investment and operational activities, was amended and restated during June 2018 and further amended in July 2018 to provide for an increase in total commitments from \$585.0 million to \$680.0 million and to increase the diversified group of lenders to seventeen lenders, eliminate interest rate adjustments subject to our maintenance of an investment grade rating and extend the final maturity by two years to September 2023. The amended Credit Facility also contains an upsized accordion feature which allows us to increase the total

[Table of Contents](#)

commitments under the facility to up to \$800.0 million from new and existing lenders on the same terms and conditions as the existing commitments.

Borrowings under the Credit Facility bear interest, subject to our election, on a per annum basis at a rate equal to the applicable LIBOR rate (2.3% as of September 30, 2018) plus (i) 1.875% (or the applicable base rate (Prime Rate of 5.25% as of September 30, 2018) plus 0.875%) as long as we meet certain agreed upon excess collateral and maximum leverage requirements or (ii) 2.0% (or the applicable base rate plus 1.0%) otherwise. We pay unused commitment fees of 0.25% per annum on the unused lender commitments under the Credit Facility. The Credit Facility is secured by a first lien on the assets of MSCC and its subsidiaries, excluding the equity ownership or assets of the Funds and the External Investment Manager. The Credit Facility contains certain affirmative and negative covenants, including but not limited to: (i) maintaining a minimum availability of at least 10% of the borrowing base, (ii) maintaining an interest coverage ratio of at least 2.0 to 1.0, (iii) maintaining an asset coverage ratio (tangible net worth to Credit Facility borrowings) of at least 1.5 to 1.0 and (iv) maintaining a minimum tangible net worth. The Credit Facility is provided on a revolving basis through its final maturity date in September 2023, and contains two, one-year extension options which could extend the final maturity by up to two years, subject to certain conditions, including lender approval. As of September 30, 2018, we had \$250.0 million in borrowings outstanding under the Credit Facility, the interest rate on the Credit Facility was 4.0% and we were in compliance with all financial covenants of the Credit Facility.

Through the Funds, we have the ability to issue SBIC debentures guaranteed by the SBA at favorable interest rates and favorable terms and conditions. Under existing SBIC regulations, SBA approved SBICs under common control have the ability to issue debentures guaranteed by the SBA up to a regulatory maximum amount of \$350.0 million. Through the Funds, we have an effective maximum amount of \$346.0 million following the prepayment of \$4.0 million of existing SBIC debentures as discussed below. During the nine months ended September 30, 2018, we issued \$54.0 million of SBIC debentures and opportunistically prepaid \$4.0 million of our existing SBIC debentures as part of an effort to manage the maturity dates of our oldest SBIC debentures. Debentures guaranteed by the SBA have fixed interest rates that equal prevailing 10-year Treasury Note rates plus a market spread and have a maturity of ten years with interest payable semiannually. The principal amount of the debentures is not required to be paid before maturity, but may be pre-paid at any time with no prepayment penalty. We expect to issue new SBIC debentures under the SBIC program in the future in an amount up to the regulatory maximum amount for affiliated SBIC funds. As of September 30, 2018, through our three wholly owned SBICs, we had \$345.8 million of outstanding SBIC debentures guaranteed by the SBA, which bear a weighted-average annual fixed interest rate of approximately 3.7%, paid semiannually, and mature ten years from issuance. The first maturity related to our SBIC debentures occurs in 2019, and the weighted-average remaining duration is approximately 5.9 years as of September 30, 2018.

In April 2013, we issued \$92.0 million, including the underwriters' full exercise of their over-allotment option, in aggregate principal amount of the 6.125% Notes (the "6.125% Notes"). The 6.125% Notes bore interest at a rate of 6.125% per year payable quarterly on January 1, April 1, July 1 and October 1 of each year. The total net proceeds to us from the 6.125% Notes, after underwriting discounts and estimated offering expenses payable, were approximately \$89.0 million. On April 2, 2018, we redeemed the entire principal amount of the issued and outstanding 6.125% Notes effective April 1, 2018 (the "Redemption Date"). The 6.125% Notes were redeemed at par value, plus the accrued and unpaid interest thereon from January 1, 2018, through, but excluding, the Redemption Date. As part of the redemption, we recognized a realized loss on extinguishment of debt of \$1.5 million in the second quarter of 2018 related to the write-off of the related unamortized deferred financing costs.

In November 2014, we issued \$175.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 4.50% Notes (the "4.50% Notes due 2019") at an issue price of 99.53%. The 4.50% Notes due 2019 are unsecured

obligations and rank pari passu with our current and future unsecured indebtedness; senior to any of our future indebtedness that expressly provides it is subordinated to the 4.50% Notes due 2019; effectively subordinated to all of our existing and future secured indebtedness, to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness, including borrowings under our Credit Facility; and structurally subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and other obligations of any of our subsidiaries, including without limitation, the indebtedness of the Funds. The 4.50% Notes due 2019 mature on December 1, 2019, and may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time at our option subject to certain make-whole provisions. The 4.50% Notes due 2019 bear interest at a rate of 4.50% per year payable semiannually on June 1 and December 1 of each year, beginning June 1, 2015. We may from time to time repurchase 4.50% Notes due 2019 in accordance with the 1940 Act and the rules promulgated thereunder. As of September 30, 2018, the outstanding balance of the 4.50% Notes due 2019 was \$175.0 million.

The indenture governing the 4.50% Notes due 2019 (the "4.50% Notes due 2019 Indenture") contains certain covenants, including covenants requiring our compliance with (regardless of whether we are subject to) the asset coverage requirements set forth in Section 18(a)(1)(A) as modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act, as well as covenants requiring us to provide financial information to the holders of the 4.50% Notes due 2019 and the Trustee if we cease to be subject to the reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. These covenants are subject to limitations and exceptions that are described in the 4.50% Notes due 2019 Indenture.

In November 2017, we issued \$185.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 4.50% Notes (the "4.50% Notes due 2022") at an issue price of 99.16%. The 4.50% Notes due 2022 are unsecured obligations and rank pari passu with our current and future unsecured indebtedness; senior to any of our future indebtedness that expressly provides it is subordinated to the 4.50% Notes due 2022; effectively subordinated to all of our existing and future secured indebtedness, to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness, including borrowings under our Credit Facility; and structurally subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and other obligations of any of our subsidiaries, including without limitation, the indebtedness of the Funds. The 4.50% Notes due 2022 mature on December 1, 2022, and may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time at our option subject to certain make-whole provisions. The 4.50% Notes due 2022 bear interest at a rate of 4.50% per year payable semiannually on June 1 and December 1 of each year, beginning June 1, 2018. We may from time to time repurchase 4.50% Notes due 2022 in accordance with the 1940 Act and the rules promulgated thereunder. As of September 30, 2018, the outstanding balance of the 4.50% Notes due 2022 was \$185.0 million.

The indenture governing the 4.50% Notes due 2022 (the "4.50% Notes due 2022 Indenture") contains certain covenants, including covenants requiring our compliance with (regardless of whether we are subject to) the asset coverage requirements set forth in Section 18(a)(1)(A) as modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act, as well as covenants requiring us to provide financial information to the holders of the 4.50% Notes due 2022 and the Trustee if we cease to be subject to the reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. These covenants are subject to limitations and exceptions that are described in the 4.50% Notes due 2022 Indenture.

We maintain a program with certain selling agents through which we can sell shares of our common stock by means of at-the-market offerings from time to time (the "ATM Program"). During the nine months ended September 30, 2018, we sold 1,901,630 shares of our common stock at a weighted-average price of \$38.48 per share and raised \$73.2 million of gross proceeds under the ATM Program. Net proceeds were \$72.1 million after commissions to the selling agents on shares sold and offering costs. As of September 30, 2018, there were 3,152,858 shares available for sale under the ATM Program.

[Table of Contents](#)

During the year ended December 31, 2017, we sold 3,944,972 shares of our common stock at a weighted-average price of \$38.72 per share and raised \$152.8 million of gross proceeds under the ATM Program. Net proceeds were \$150.9 million after commissions to the selling agents on shares sold and offering costs.

We anticipate that we will continue to fund our investment activities through existing cash and cash equivalents, cash flows generated through our ongoing operating activities, utilization of available borrowings under our Credit Facility, and a combination of future issuances of debt and equity capital. Our primary uses of funds will be investments in portfolio companies, operating expenses and cash distributions to holders of our common stock.

We periodically invest excess cash balances into marketable securities and idle funds investments. The primary investment objective of marketable securities and idle funds investments is to generate incremental cash returns on excess cash balances prior to utilizing those funds for investment in our LMM, Middle Market and Private Loan portfolio investments. Marketable securities and idle funds investments generally consist of debt investments, independently rated debt investments, certificates of deposit with financial institutions, diversified bond funds and publicly traded debt and equity investments.

If our common stock trades below our net asset value per share, we will generally not be able to issue additional common stock at the market price unless our stockholders approve such a sale and our Board of Directors makes certain determinations. We did not seek stockholder authorization to sell shares of our common stock below the then current net asset value per share of our common stock at our 2018 annual meeting of stockholders because our common stock price per share had been trading significantly above the net asset value per share of our common stock since 2011. We would therefore need future approval from our stockholders to issue shares below the then current net asset value per share.

In order to satisfy the Code requirements applicable to a RIC, we intend to distribute to our stockholders, after consideration and application of our ability under the Code to carry forward certain excess undistributed taxable income from one tax year into the next tax year, substantially all of our taxable income. In addition, as a BDC, we generally are required to meet a coverage ratio of total assets to total senior securities, which include borrowings and any preferred stock we may issue in the future, of at least 200%. This requirement limits the amount that we may borrow. In January 2008, we received an exemptive order from the SEC to exclude SBA-guaranteed debt securities issued by MSMF and any other wholly owned subsidiaries of ours which operate as SBICs from the asset coverage requirements of the 1940 Act as applicable to us, which, in turn, enables us to fund more investments with debt capital.

Although we have been able to secure access to additional liquidity, including through the Credit Facility, public debt issuances, leverage available through the SBIC program and equity offerings, there is no assurance that debt or equity capital will be available to us in the future on favorable terms, or at all.

Recently Issued or Adopted Accounting Standards

In May 2014, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)*. ASU 2014-09 supersedes the revenue recognition requirements under ASC 605, *Revenue Recognition*, and most industry-specific guidance throughout the Industry Topics of the ASC. The core principle of the guidance is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which an entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. Under the guidance, an entity is required to perform the following five steps: (1) identify the contract(s) with a customer; (2) identify the performance obligations in the contract; (3) determine the transaction

price; (4) allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract; and (5) recognize revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation. The guidance will significantly enhance comparability of revenue recognition practices across entities, industries, jurisdictions and capital markets. Additionally, the guidance requires improved disclosures as to the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue that is recognized. In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-08, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Principal versus Agent Considerations (Reporting Revenue Gross versus Net)*, which clarified the implementation guidance on principal versus agent considerations. In April 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-10, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Identifying Performance Obligations and Licensing*, which clarified the implementation guidance regarding performance obligations and licensing arrangements. In May 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-12, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)—Narrow-Scope Improvements and Practical Expedients*, which clarified guidance on assessing collectability, presenting sales tax, measuring noncash consideration, and certain transition matters. In December 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-20, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)—Technical Corrections and Improvements*, which provided disclosure relief, and clarified the scope and application of the new revenue standard and related cost guidance. The guidance is effective for the annual reporting period beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within that reporting period. Substantially all of our income is not within the scope of ASU 2014-09. For those income items that are within the scope (primarily fee income), we have similar performance obligations as compared with deliverables and separate units of account previously identified. As a result, our timing of income recognition remains the same and the adoption of the standard was not material.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases*, which requires lessees to recognize on the balance sheet a right-of-use asset, representing its right to use the underlying asset for the lease term, and a lease liability for all leases with terms greater than 12 months. The guidance also requires qualitative and quantitative disclosures designed to assess the amount, timing, and uncertainty of cash flows arising from leases. The standard requires the use of a modified retrospective transition approach, which includes a number of optional practical expedients that entities may elect to apply. The guidance is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018, and interim periods therein. Early application is permitted. While we continue to assess the effect of adoption, we currently believe the most significant change relates to the recognition of a new right-of-use asset and lease liability on our consolidated balance sheet for our office space operating lease. We currently have one operating lease for office space and do not expect a significant change in our leasing activity between now and adoption. See further discussion of our operating lease obligation in "Note M—Commitments and Contingences" in the notes to the consolidated financial statements.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-15, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230)*, which is intended to reduce the existing diversity in practice in how certain cash receipts and cash payments are presented and classified in the statement of cash flows. The guidance is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods therein. Early application is permitted. The impact of the adoption of this accounting standard on our consolidated financial statements was not material.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-13, *Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820)*, which is intended to improve fair value and defined benefit disclosure requirements by removing disclosures that are not cost-beneficial, clarifying disclosures' specific requirements, and adding relevant disclosure requirements. The amendments take effect for all organizations for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2019. Early adoption is permitted. We are currently evaluating the impact the adoption of this accounting standard will have on our consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

From time to time, new accounting pronouncements are issued by the FASB or other standards setting bodies that are adopted by us as of the specified effective date. We believe that the impact of

recently issued standards and any that are not yet effective will not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements upon adoption.

Inflation

Inflation has not had a significant effect on our results of operations in any of the reporting periods presented herein. However, our portfolio companies have experienced, and may in the future experience, the impacts of inflation on their operating results, including periodic escalations in their costs for labor, raw materials and third-party services and required energy consumption.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We may be a party to financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk in the normal course of business to meet the financial needs of our portfolio companies. These instruments include commitments to extend credit and fund equity capital and involve, to varying degrees, elements of liquidity and credit risk in excess of the amount recognized in the balance sheet. At September 30, 2018, we had a total of \$107.2 million in outstanding commitments comprised of (i) 33 investments with commitments to fund revolving loans that had not been fully drawn or term loans with additional commitments not yet funded and (ii) 11 investments with equity capital commitments that had not been fully called.

Contractual Obligations

As of September 30, 2018, the future fixed commitments for cash payments in connection with our SBIC debentures, the 4.50% Notes due 2019, the 4.50% Notes due 2022 and rent obligations under our office lease for each of the next five years and thereafter are as follows:

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>Thereafter</u>	<u>Total</u>
SBIC debentures	\$ —	\$ 16,000	\$ 55,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 229,800	\$ 345,800
Interest due on SBIC debentures	—	12,738	11,819	9,260	8,248	31,186	73,251
4.50% Notes due 2019	—	175,000	—	—	—	—	175,000
Interest due on 4.50% Notes due 2019	3,938	7,875	—	—	—	—	11,813
4.50% Notes due 2022	—	—	—	—	185,000	—	185,000
Interest due on 4.50% Notes due 2022	4,163	8,325	8,325	8,325	8,325	—	37,463
Operating Lease Obligation(1)	184	749	763	777	791	4,239	7,503
Total	<u>\$ 8,285</u>	<u>\$ 220,687</u>	<u>\$ 75,907</u>	<u>\$ 58,362</u>	<u>\$ 207,364</u>	<u>\$ 265,225</u>	<u>\$ 835,830</u>

- (1) Operating Lease Obligation means a rent payment obligation under a lease classified as an operating lease and disclosed pursuant to FASB ASC 840, as may be modified or supplemented.

As of September 30, 2018, we had \$250.0 million in borrowings outstanding under our Credit Facility, and the Credit Facility is currently scheduled to mature in September 2023. The Credit Facility contains two, one-year extension options which could extend the maturity to September 2025, subject to lender approval. See further discussion of the Credit Facility terms in "—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Capital Resources."

Related Party Transactions

As discussed further above, the External Investment Manager is treated as a wholly owned portfolio company of MSCC and is included as part of our Investment Portfolio. At September 30, 2018, we had a receivable of approximately \$3.0 million due from the External Investment Manager which included approximately \$1.9 million primarily related to operating expenses incurred by us as

required to support the External Investment Manager's business and amounts due from the External Investment Manager to Main Street under a tax sharing agreement (see further discussion above in "—Critical Accounting Policies—Income Taxes") and approximately \$1.1 million of dividends declared but not paid by the External Investment Manager.

In November 2015, our Board of Directors approved and adopted the Main Street Capital Corporation Deferred Compensation Plan (the "2015 Deferred Compensation Plan"). The 2015 Deferred Compensation Plan became effective on January 1, 2016 and replaced the Deferred Compensation Plan for Non-Employee Directors previously adopted by the Board of Directors in June 2013 (the "2013 Deferred Compensation Plan"). Under the 2015 Deferred Compensation Plan, non-employee directors and certain key employees may defer receipt of some or all of their cash compensation and directors' fees, subject to certain limitations. Individuals participating in the 2015 Deferred Compensation Plan receive distributions of their respective balances based on predetermined payout schedules or other events as defined by the plan and are also able to direct investments made on their behalf among investment alternatives permitted from time to time under the plan, including phantom Main Street stock units. As of September 30, 2018, \$5.9 million of compensation and directors' fees had been deferred under the 2015 Deferred Compensation Plan (including amounts previously deferred under the 2013 Deferred Compensation Plan). Of this amount, \$3.3 million was deferred into phantom Main Street stock units, representing 97,344 shares of our common stock. Including phantom stock units issued through dividend reinvestment and net of any shares distributed, the phantom stock units outstanding as of September 30, 2018 represented 116,989 shares of our common stock. Any amounts deferred under the plan represented by phantom Main Street stock units will not be issued or included as outstanding on the consolidated statements of changes in net assets until such shares are actually distributed to the participant in accordance with the plan, but are included in operating expenses and weighted-average shares outstanding in our consolidated statements of operations as earned.

Recent Developments

In October 2018, we declared a semi-annual supplemental cash dividend of \$0.275 per share payable in December 2018. This supplemental cash dividend is in addition to the previously announced regular monthly cash dividends that we declared for the fourth quarter of 2018 of \$0.195 per share for each of October, November and December 2018.

During October 2018, we declared regular monthly dividends of \$0.195 per share for each month of January, February and March of 2019. These regular monthly dividends equal a total of \$0.585 per share for the first quarter of 2019 and represent a 2.6% increase from the regular monthly dividends declared for the first quarter of 2018. Including the regular monthly dividends declared for the fourth quarter of 2018 and the first quarter of 2019, we will have paid \$24.820 per share in cumulative dividends since our October 2007 initial public offering.

Item 3. *Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk*

We are subject to financial market risks, including changes in interest rates. Changes in interest rates may affect both our cost of funding and our interest income from portfolio investments. Our risk management systems and procedures are designed to identify and analyze our risk, to set appropriate policies and limits and to continually monitor these risks. Our investment income will be affected by changes in various interest rates, including LIBOR and prime rates, to the extent that any debt investments include floating interest rates. The majority of our debt investments are made with either fixed interest rates or floating rates that are subject to contractual minimum interest rates for the term of the investment. As of September 30, 2018, approximately 72% of our debt investment portfolio (at cost) bore interest at floating rates, 93% of which were subject to contractual minimum interest rates. Our interest expense will be affected by changes in the published LIBOR rate in connection with our

[Table of Contents](#)

Credit Facility; however, the interest rates on our outstanding SBIC debentures, 4.50% Notes due 2019 and 4.50% Notes due 2022, which comprise the majority of our outstanding debt, are fixed for the life of such debt. As of September 30, 2018, we had not entered into any interest rate hedging arrangements. The following table shows the approximate annualized increase or decrease in the components of net investment income due to hypothetical base rate changes in interest rates, assuming no changes in our investments and borrowings as of September 30, 2018.

<u>Basis Point Change</u>	<u>Increase</u> <u>(Decrease)</u> <u>in Interest</u> <u>Income</u>	<u>(Increase)</u> <u>Decrease</u> <u>in Interest</u> <u>Expense</u>	<u>Increase</u> <u>(Decrease) in Net</u> <u>Investment</u> <u>Income</u>	<u>Increase</u> <u>(Decrease) in Net</u> <u>Investment</u> <u>Income per Share</u>
	<u>(dollars in thousands)</u>			
(50)	\$ (6,301)	\$ 1,250	\$ (5,051)	\$ (0.08)
(25)	(3,172)	625	(2,547)	(0.04)
25	3,185	(625)	2,560	0.04
50	6,370	(1,250)	5,120	0.08
100	12,740	(2,500)	10,240	0.17
200	25,480	(5,000)	20,480	0.34
300	38,220	(7,500)	30,720	0.50
400	50,960	(10,000)	40,960	0.67

The hypothetical results would also be impacted by the changes in the amount of debt outstanding under our Credit Facility (with an increase (decrease) in the debt outstanding under the Credit Facility resulting in an (increase) decrease in the hypothetical interest expense).

Item 4. Controls and Procedures

As of the end of the period covered by this report, we carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, our President, our Chief Financial Officer, our Chief Compliance Officer and our Chief Accounting Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934). Based on that evaluation, our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, our President, our Chief Financial Officer, our Chief Compliance Officer and our Chief Accounting Officer have concluded that our current disclosure controls and procedures are effective in timely alerting them of material information relating to us that is required to be disclosed in the reports we file or submit under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. There have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the quarter ended September 30, 2018 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

PART II—OTHER INFORMATION

Item 1. *Legal Proceedings*

We may, from time to time, be involved in litigation arising out of our operations in the normal course of business or otherwise. Furthermore, third parties may seek to impose liability on us in connection with the activities of our portfolio companies. While the outcome of any current legal proceedings cannot at this time be predicted with certainty, we do not expect any current matters will materially affect our financial condition or results of operations; however, there can be no assurance whether any pending legal proceedings will have a material adverse effect on our financial condition or results of operations in any future reporting period.

Item 1A. *Risk Factors*

There have been no material changes to the risk factors as previously disclosed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017 that we filed with the SEC on February 23, 2018, and as updated in our registration statement on Form N-2 filed on April 27, 2018.

Item 2. *Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds*

During the three months ended September 30, 2018, we issued 84,699 shares of our common stock under our dividend reinvestment plan. These issuances were not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. The aggregate value of the shares of common stock issued during the three months ended September 30, 2018 under the dividend reinvestment plan was approximately \$3.3 million.

Item 6. *Exhibits*

Listed below are the exhibits which are filed as part of this report (according to the number assigned to them in Item 601 of Regulation S-K):

<u>Exhibit Number</u>	<u>Description of Exhibit</u>
14.1	Code of Business Conduct and Ethics.
31.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
31.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
32.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. 1350).
32.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. 1350).

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

Main Street Capital Corporation

Date: November 2, 2018

/s/ VINCENT D. FOSTER

Vincent D. Foster
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
(principal executive officer)

Date: November 2, 2018

/s/ BRENT D. SMITH

Brent D. Smith
Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer
(principal financial officer)

Date: November 2, 2018

/s/ SHANNON D. MARTIN

Shannon D. Martin
Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer
(principal accounting officer)

[QuickLinks](#) -- Click here to rapidly navigate through this document

Exhibit 14.1

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION
CODE OF BUSINESS CONDUCT AND ETHICS

October 2018

CODE OF BUSINESS CONDUCT AND ETHICS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction	1
Purpose of the Code	1
Conflicts of Interest	1
Corporate Opportunities	2
Confidentiality	2
Fair Dealing	2
Protection and Proper Use of Company Assets	2
Compliance with Applicable Laws, Rules and Regulations	2
Equal Opportunity, Harassment	3
Political Activities	3
Loans	3
Accuracy of Company Records	4
Retaining Business Communications	4
Media Relations	4
Intellectual Property Information	4
Internet and E-mail Policy	5
Reporting Violations and Complaint Handling	5
Administration of the Code	5
Sanctions for Code Violations	6
Application/Waivers	6
Revisions and Amendments	6
 Appendices	
Code Acknowledgment	A-1

CODE OF BUSINESS CONDUCT AND ETHICS

Introduction

Ethics are important to Main Street Capital Corporation ("*Main Street*" or the "*Company*") and to its management. Main Street is committed to the highest ethical standards and to conducting its business with the highest level of integrity. This code of business conduct and ethics (the "*Code*") has been adopted by Main Street in order to establish applicable policies, guidelines, and procedures that promote ethical practices and conduct by Main Street and all its employees, officers, and directors.

All officers, directors and employees of Main Street are responsible for maintaining this level of integrity and for complying with the policies contained in this Code. If you have a question or concern about what is proper conduct for you or anyone else, please raise these concerns with any member of management, or follow the procedures outlined in applicable sections of this Code.

Purpose of the Code

This Code is intended to:

- help you recognize ethical issues and take the appropriate steps to resolve these issues;
- deter ethical violations and avoid any abuse of position of trust and responsibility;
- maintain confidentiality of our business activities;
- assist you in complying with applicable securities laws;
- assist you in reporting any unethical or illegal conduct; and
- reaffirm and promote our commitment to a corporate culture that values honesty and accountability.

All employees, as a condition of employment or continued employment, will acknowledge in writing that they have received a copy of this Code, read it, and understand that the Code contains our expectations regarding their conduct. All employees will receive any updates and updated versions of this Code and will be required to read and acknowledge such updates.

Conflicts of Interest

You must avoid any conflict, or the appearance of a conflict, between your personal interests and our interests. A conflict exists when your personal interest in any way interferes with our interests, or when you take any action or have any interest that may make it difficult for you to perform your job objectively and effectively. For example, a conflict of interest probably exists if:

- you cause us to enter into business relationships with you or a member of your family, or invest in companies affiliated with you or a member of your family;
- you use any non-public information about us, our customers or our other business partners for your personal gain, or the gain of a member of your family; or
- you use or communicate confidential information obtained in the course of your work for your or another's personal benefit.

Corporate Opportunities

Each of us has a duty to advance the legitimate interests of Main Street when the opportunity to do so presents itself. Therefore, you may not:

- take for yourself personally opportunities, including investment opportunities, discovered through the use of your position with us, or through the use of our property or information;
- use our property, information, or position for your personal gain or the gain of a family member; or
- compete, or prepare to compete, with us.

Confidentiality

You must not disclose confidential information regarding us, our affiliates, our lenders, our clients, or our other business partners, unless disclosure is authorized or required by law. Confidential information includes all non-public information that might be harmful to, or useful to the competitors of, Main Street, our affiliates, our lenders, our clients, or our other business partners. Even after you leave Main Street, this obligation continues until the information becomes publicly available.

Fair Dealing

You must endeavor to deal fairly with our customers, suppliers and business partners, or any other companies or individuals with whom we do business or come into contact with, including fellow employees and our competitors. You must not take unfair advantage of these or other parties by means of:

- manipulation;
- concealment;
- abuse of privileged information;
- misrepresentation of material facts; or
- any other unfair-dealing practice.

Protection and Proper Use of Company Assets

Our assets are to be used only for legitimate business purposes. You should protect our assets and ensure that they are used efficiently.

Incidental personal use of telephones, fax machines, copy machines, personal computers and similar equipment is generally allowed if there is no significant added cost to us, it does not interfere with your work duties, and is not related to an illegal activity or to any outside business.

Compliance with Applicable Laws, Rules and Regulations

Each of us has a duty to comply with all laws, rules and regulations that apply to our business. Highlighted below are some of the key compliance guidelines that must be followed.

- **Insider trading.** It is against the law to buy or sell securities using material information that is not available to the public. Individuals who give this "inside" information to others may be liable to the same extent as the individuals who trade while in possession of such information. You must not trade in our securities, or the securities of our affiliates, our lenders, our clients, or our other business partners while in the possession of "inside" information. All employees are required to be familiar and comply with our Insider Trading Policy and Procedures.

- **"Whistleblower" protections.** It is against the law to discharge, demote, suspend, threaten, harass, or discriminate in any manner against an employee who provides information or otherwise assists in investigations or proceedings relating to violations of federal securities laws or other federal laws prohibiting fraud against stockholders. You must not discriminate in any way against an employee who engages in these "whistleblower" activities.
- **Investment Company Act requirements.** A separate code of ethics has been established to comply with the Investment Company Act of 1940 and is applicable to those persons designated in such code.
- **Document Retention.** You must adhere to appropriate procedures governing the retention and destruction of records consistent with applicable laws, regulations and our policies. You may not destroy, alter or falsify any document that may be relevant to a threatened or pending lawsuit or governmental investigation.

Please talk to our Chief Compliance Officer if you have any questions about how to comply with the above regulations and other laws, rules and regulations.

In addition, we expect you to comply with all of our policies and procedures that apply to you. We may modify or update our policies and procedures in the future, and may adopt new policies and procedures from time to time. You are also expected to observe the terms of any confidentiality agreement, employment agreement or other similar agreement that applies to you.

Equal Opportunity, Harassment

We are committed to providing equal opportunity in all of our employment practices including selection, hiring, promotion, transfer, and compensation of all qualified applicants and employees without regard to race, color, sex or gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, religion, age, national origin, handicap, disability, citizenship status, or any other status protected by law. With this in mind, there are certain behaviors that will not be tolerated. These include harassment, violence, intimidation, and discrimination of any kind involving race, color, religion, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, age, national origin, citizenship status, handicap, disability, marital status, or any other status protected by law.

Political Activities

Main Street encourages its employees to be actively involved in the civic affairs of the communities in which they live. When speaking on public issues, however, employees should do so only as individual citizens of the community and must be careful not to create the impression that they are acting for, or representing the views of, Main Street. Additionally, Main Street and its employees are prohibited from making any contribution or giving a gift to a state or local political candidate, official, party or organization that would be prohibited by applicable law. In order for the Company to determine whether a gift or political contribution may be prohibited, employees are required to provide advance notice to the Chief Compliance Officer in advance of a proposed contribution.

The Chief Compliance Officer retains discretion to monitor all business activities between the Company and the provider or recipient of any gift or political contribution in connection with this policy. Any questions regarding this policy or the application of this policy should be directed to the Chief Compliance Officer or Chief Executive Officer.

Loans

No employee may borrow funds from or become indebted to any person, business or company having business dealings or a relationship with Main Street, except with respect to customary personal loans (*e.g.*, home mortgage loans, automobile loans, lines of credit, etc.), unless the arrangement is

disclosed in writing and receives prior written approval from the Chief Compliance Officer of the Company. No employee may use the Company's name, position in a particular market or goodwill to receive any benefit on loan transactions without the prior express written consent of the Chief Compliance Officer of the Company.

Accuracy of Company Records

We require honest and accurate recording and reporting of information in order to make responsible business decisions. This includes such data as quality, safety, and personnel records, as well as financial records.

All financial books, records and accounts must accurately reflect transactions and events, and conform both to required accounting principles and to our system of internal controls. No false or artificial entries may be made.

Retaining Business Communications

The law requires us to maintain certain types of corporate records, usually for specified periods of time. Failure to retain those records for those minimum periods could subject us to penalties and fines, cause the loss of rights, obstruct justice, place us in contempt of court, or seriously disadvantage us in litigation.

From time to time we establish retention or destruction policies in order to ensure legal compliance. We expect you to fully comply with any published records retention or destruction policies, provided that you should note the following exception: If you believe, or we inform you, that our records are relevant to any litigation or governmental action, or any potential litigation or action, then you must preserve those records until we determine the records are no longer needed. This exception supersedes any previously or subsequently established destruction policies for those records. If you believe that this exception may apply, or have any questions regarding the possible applicability of that exception, please contact our Chief Compliance Officer.

Media Relations

We must speak with a unified voice in all dealings with the press and other media. As a result, our Chief Executive Officer, President, Chief Financial Officer, Executive Chairman or other designated persons will serve as our contact persons for media seeking information about Main Street. Any requests from the media must be referred to our Chief Executive Officer, President, Chief Financial Officer, Executive Chairman or other designated persons.

Intellectual Property Information

Information generated in our business is a valuable asset. Protecting this information plays an important role in our growth and ability to compete. Such information includes business and research plans; objectives and strategies; trade secrets; unpublished financial information; salary and benefits data; lender and other business partner lists. Employees who have access to our intellectual property information are obligated to safeguard it from unauthorized access and:

- not disclose this information to persons outside of Main Street;
- not use this information for personal benefit or the benefit of persons outside of Main Street; and
- not share this information with other employees except on a legitimate "need to know" basis.

Internet and E-Mail Policy

We provide an e-mail system and Internet access to our employees to help them do their work. You may use the e-mail system and the Internet only for legitimate business purposes in the course of your duties. Incidental and occasional personal use is permitted, but never for personal gain or any improper use. Further, you are prohibited from discussing or posting information regarding Main Street in any external electronic forum, including Internet chat rooms or electronic bulletin boards or social media sites.

Reporting Violations and Complaint Handling

You are responsible for compliance with the rules, standards and principles described in this Code. In addition, you should be alert to possible violations of the Code by Main Street's employees, officers and directors, and you are expected to report a violation promptly. Normally, reports should be made to one's immediate supervisor. Under some circumstances, it may be impractical or you may feel uncomfortable raising a matter with your supervisor. In those instances, you are encouraged to report through the Company's employee hotline or contact our Chief Compliance Officer who will investigate and report the matter to our Chief Executive Officer and/or Board of Directors, as the circumstance dictates. You will also be expected to cooperate in an investigation of a violation.

Anyone who has a concern about our conduct, the conduct of an officer of Main Street or our accounting, internal accounting controls or auditing matters, may communicate that concern through the Company's employee hotline or to the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors by direct communication with our Chief Compliance Officer or by email or in writing. All reported concerns shall be forwarded to the Audit Committee and will be simultaneously addressed by our Chief Compliance Officer in the same way that other concerns are addressed by us. The status of all outstanding concerns forwarded to the Audit Committee will be reported on a quarterly basis by our Chief Compliance Officer. The Audit Committee may direct that certain matters be presented to the full board and may also direct special treatment, including the retention of outside advisors or counsel, for any concern reported to it.

All reports will be investigated and whenever possible, requests for confidentiality shall be honored. And, while anonymous reports will be accepted, please understand that anonymity may hinder or impede the investigation of a report. All cases of questionable activity or improper actions will be reviewed for appropriate action, discipline or corrective actions. Whenever possible, we will keep confidential the identity of employees, officers or directors who are accused of violations, unless or until it has been determined that a violation has occurred.

There will be no reprisal, retaliation or adverse action taken against any employee who, in good faith, reports or assists in the investigation of, a violation or suspected violation, or who makes an inquiry about the appropriateness of an anticipated or actual course of action. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Code shall be interpreted as impeding an employee from communicating directly with the staff of the Securities and Exchange Commission about suspected securities law violations.

In the case of a confidential, anonymous submission, employees should communicate their concerns through the Company's employee hotline or in writing and forward them in a sealed envelope to the Chair of the Audit Committee, in care of our Chief Compliance Officer, such envelope to be labeled with a legend such as: "To be opened by the Audit Committee only."

Administration of the Code

The Chief Compliance Officer has overall responsibility for administering the Code and reporting on the administration of and compliance with the Code and related matters to our Board of Directors.

Sanctions for Code Violations

All violations of the Code will result in appropriate corrective action, up to and including dismissal. If the violation involves potentially criminal activity, the individual or individuals in question will be reported, as warranted, to the appropriate authorities.

Application/Waivers

All of our directors, officers and employees are subject to this Code.

Any amendment or waiver of the Code for an executive officer or member of our Board of Directors must be made by our Board of Directors and will be publicly disclosed in the manner required pursuant to Item 5.05 of Form 8-K.

Revisions and Amendments

This Code may be revised, changed or amended at any time by our Board of Directors. Following any material revisions or updates, an updated version of this Code will be distributed to you, and will supersede the prior version of this Code effective upon distribution. We may ask you to sign an acknowledgement confirming that you have read and understood the revised version of the Code, and that you agree to comply with the provisions.

APPENDIX A

Main Street Capital Corporation

**Acknowledgment Regarding
Code of Business Conduct and Ethics**

This acknowledgment is to be signed and returned to our Chief Compliance Officer and will be retained as part of your permanent personnel file.

I have received a copy of Main Street Capital Corporation's Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, read it, and understand that the Code contains the expectations of Main Street Capital Corporation regarding conduct. I agree to observe the policies and procedures contained in the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics and have been advised that, if I have any questions or concerns relating to such policies or procedures, I understand that I have an obligation to report to the Audit Committee, Chairman or President or other such designated officer, any suspected violations of the Code of which I am aware. I also understand that the Code is issued for informational purposes and that it is not intended to create, nor does it represent, a contract of employment.

Name (Printed)

Signature

Date

Date Received: _____

Reviewed By: _____
Date

The failure to read and/or sign this acknowledgment in no way relieves you of your responsibility to comply with Main Street Capital Corporation's Code of Business Conduct and Ethics.

QuickLinks

[Exhibit 14.1](#)

[MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION CODE OF BUSINESS CONDUCT AND ETHICS October 2018](#)

[CODE OF BUSINESS CONDUCT AND ETHICS](#)

[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)

[CODE OF BUSINESS CONDUCT AND ETHICS](#)

[Introduction](#)

[Purpose of the Code](#)

[Conflicts of Interest](#)

[Corporate Opportunities](#)

[Confidentiality](#)

[Fair Dealing](#)

[Protection and Proper Use of Company Assets](#)

[Compliance with Applicable Laws, Rules and Regulations](#)

[Equal Opportunity, Harassment](#)

[Political Activities](#)

[Loans](#)

[Accuracy of Company Records](#)

[Retaining Business Communications](#)

[Media Relations](#)

[Intellectual Property Information](#)

[Internet and E-Mail Policy](#)

[Reporting Violations and Complaint Handling](#)

[Administration of the Code](#)

[Sanctions for Code Violations](#)

[Application/Waivers](#)

[Revisions and Amendments](#)

[APPENDIX A Main Street Capital Corporation Acknowledgment Regarding Code of Business Conduct and Ethics](#)

I, Vincent D. Foster, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2018 of Main Street Capital Corporation (the "registrant");
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Dated this November 2, 2018.

By: /s/ VINCENT D. FOSTER

Vincent D. Foster
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

QuickLinks

[Exhibit 31.1](#)

I, Brent D. Smith, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2018 of Main Street Capital Corporation (the "registrant");
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Dated this November 2, 2018.

By: /s/ BRENT D. SMITH

Brent D. Smith
Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

QuickLinks

[Exhibit 31.2](#)

**Certification of Chief Executive Officer
Pursuant to
Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. 1350)**

In connection with the Quarterly Report of Main Street Capital Corporation (the "Registrant") on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2018 (the "Report"), as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof, I, Vincent D. Foster, the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of the Registrant, hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. §1350, as adopted pursuant to §906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Registrant.

/s/ VINCENT D. FOSTER

Name: Vincent D. Foster
Date: November 2, 2018

QuickLinks

[Exhibit 32.1](#)

[Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 \(18 U.S.C. 1350\)](#)

**Certification of Chief Financial Officer
Pursuant to
Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. 1350)**

In connection with the Quarterly Report of Main Street Capital Corporation (the "Registrant") on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2018 (the "Report"), as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof, I, Brent D. Smith, the Chief Financial Officer of the Registrant, hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. §1350, as adopted pursuant to §906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Registrant.

/s/ BRENT D. SMITH

Name: Brent D. Smith
Date: November 2, 2018

QuickLinks

[Exhibit 32.2](#)

[Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 \(18 U.S.C. 1350\)](#)